

Old Testament
“Word for Word”
(With Copious Notes)



Genesis

Translation by
Stephen Howard
Anderson

2017

Old Testament

“ Word for Word ”

Translation by Stephen Howard Anderson
INTRODUCTION

SHALOM ALEYCHEM MY FELLOW PURE-BLOODED YISRAELITES! I have been working for many years to produce a copy of the Old Testament with the malicious tampering of the Masorettes and so-called “churches” removed, the Holy Name of Yahweh fully restored, along with the word order corrected where it misrepresents the context of the verse. I have put all margin notes, and the chapter notes following each chapter. Many Strong's numbers are included, but not for every word. Spelling of proper names of people and places are as they appear in the Hebrew.

Please Note – Masoretic vowel pointing has many errors, and some are intentional to deceive the readers because of the Babylonian traditions they followed. Spelling is not consistent, and changes from scribe to scribe. At best, they are only a suggestion for pronunciation. The several sects of jewry have different ways of pronouncing many words, and vary also in their particular “traditions” that they follow. Original paleo-hebrew had no vowels, and there have been two types of vowel indication in more modern times. Many words have unclear meanings, and “opinions” of what they mean were inserted by the former “mistranlators”. Where the meanings are unclear, I have put the word in transliterated Hebrew, and note the problem in the notes for the chapter which follow. I have not inserted any opinions in this translation. The Masorettes changed the spelling of many peoples names that had “yah” in them. This was another attempt to hide The Name. The English mistranslators followed this pattern. I have restored all the names to their proper form, such as Yahudah (Yahweh is praised), instead of Y'udah. You will note the spelling changes when you compare to other texts. They will pay dearly for their evil works on the day of Judgement.

To get this straight from the beginning, the Torah was given to YISRAEL, and not to the jews. In B'reshiyth (Genesis), the RACE of adam was created. This race has distinct characteristics which continue to this day. Strong's H119 shows this, as it precedes H120. These folks had a rosy complexion, and would blush under their fair skin. Only one racial group qualifies under this description. They entered Europe through the Caucasus Mountains from their former captivity. They were, and are called Caucasians. This is the “white” race of today, and none other, including any of mixed bloodline. Sorry, but pureblood means pure, not mixed. A specific adam is then mentioned, with a capital A, and the Hebrew article ha preceding Adam, thus the Adam as a proper name. It then proceeds down the descendants until it comes to Yaaqob, who was renamed Yisrael by Yahweh. This sub-group of adamics became the “chosen people” of Yahweh, all of pure seedline, and this entire book is about them.

Many words were introduced by the mistranslators, especially those referring to Yahweh, and any other “divine beings” such as “angels”. Any term used for Yahweh, other than His Name, is a title, or an attribute, and not a name. “God” is such a word. The Hebrew has Elohiym, with the capital E. This is plural in construction, but singular in application. This is like the royal “we” in English. There is only one king sitting there, but he uses “we” to make decrees for majesty. Yahweh is one, but has multiple attributes. This is somewhat difficult to comprehend for some, but it is the style of writing that was used. There are many tenses used for this word-group, and mean my God, your God, their God, etc.

When it appears with a lower-case e, it does not refer to Yahweh. It can also mean magistrate/judge, mighty one, divine being of some sort, and others. It is a title, not a name. I recommend studying with a KJV version at hand to see the context they used, and for comparison to this work to see the changes.

I have indicated Hebrew idioms, metaphors, and figures of speech in the Chapter Notes. These changed as the lifestyle of Yisrael changed, from nomadic tent-people, to city people. This will show up as you read and study. This work is for those that really want to get deep into the original text, as close as I can get it with materials currently available. I do not in any way claim “perfection”. The original scrolls have been lost, and a lot of what is left has been seriously tampered with by people that had some “agenda”. All I have done here is to try to “clean up” some of the mess they made. So far, I have 12 years of constant work put into this, and more to come. I have had much study help, and downright education from some fantastic sources. I have accumulated many volumes of study material, too many to list here, due to the help of some true believers. This will be an ongoing work for the rest of my earthly life, and changes may be made if new and accurate material comes available. This is not a Bible that is “fancy”, that you can sit on your coffee table for show. This is to be used, and lots of notes written in it by you, as you pursue diligent study. It is for those that wish to do deep study of the Word, and need much more than currently published Bibles provide. The Chapter Notes are sometimes longer than the Chapter itself, which results from so much related information packed into that Chapter.

Please have whatever version of Scripture you have been using nearby when studying for comparison. Proper names here will be spelled as in the Hebrew, and it might be confusing to you, so check your other text for reference. The word Elohiym/elohiym 430 has many variations, as to changes in tense, so you may need to reference those as well.

I have transliterated the Hebrew into English letters, followed by the Strong's© number for the pages opposite my English translation. This will help you to become more familiar with Hebrew. Word order in the Hebrew is not always the same as in English. I have changed it in the English where it has changed the context of the sentence. I have not changed the entire text, but only where it was needed for clarity. Many words in Hebrew require several words in English. Where this occurs the English words will be underlined to indicate one Hebrew word.

This work is Copyrighted© in 2016 by Stephen H. Anderson, and may not be reproduced for sale. Quotations of this text are allowed, but only with no changes, and due credit given to the translator.

Please note that this is not a “re-writing” of the Scripture, but an “un-rewriting” of it to fix many of the horrendous errors that have been passed on for so long in the commercial mistranslations controlled by jewry, and “churchianity”. I believe the Scriptures as originally written were the inspired Word of Yahweh. These have been lost, and what is left to us severely tampered with. I have done the best I can here, with the materials currently available to us.

I strongly urge you to purchase a Strong's© Exhaustive Concordance, the Word Study Bible and accompanying Dictionary, and a Brown-Driver-Briggs-Gesenius Hebrew Lexicon. Strong's© is somewhat limited in the definition department, but much valuable information is still in there. The best, in my view, is the B-D-B-Gesenius Lexicon, but you need to know some Hebrew to use it. They have added the Strong's© numbers now, and that makes it much easier to use. Well, that wraps up the intro, so study hard, and always enjoy yourself when you're in The Word. May Yahweh Bless and Keep You. Shalom!

Stephen H. Anderson, Translator

INTRODUCTION TWO

Definitions and Explanations

There are many uses of Strong's© #430 and #410 in Scripture. In the Hebrew, they are spelled differently, so here is a list of how they are used:–

1. Elohiym (#430) – Plural in construction, often in singular application ,especially as a title for Yahweh. When used thusly, it is similar to the majestic “we” used by royalty, as “We decree...” when one person is speaking. As applied to Yahweh, it carries the meaning of “Supreme Divine Being”, above all other divine beings such as “angels”, or false “gods” (fallen angels). It has a capital E.

When used with a lower-case e, it refers to false “gods” (mighty ones), judges, magistrates, and generally has the meaning of some kind of power when associated with people.

2. El (#410)- Has the meaning of “God”, or “gods”, depending upon the “E/e”.
3. Elohayv (#430) – My God
4. Elohey (#430) – God of ...
5. Eloheycha (#430) – Your God
6. Eloheynu (#430) – Our God
7. Eloheyhem/Eloheychem (#430) – Their God

These are the primary uses of #410 and #430. They all carry the meaning of power and divinity. I hope this list clears up any confusion when you encounter these spellings in the text.

Most versions of the Bible generically use the word “man/men”. This leaves out the type of man in context. Several words are used, and unless the type of man is made clear, the verse is also not clear. Here are the words for “man”, and their types.

1. adam (#120) – refer also to #119 for description – the race of adam, as those that have “blood in the face”, can blush, of ruddy complexion. The Caucasian race.
2. Adam (#121) – refers to a specific being of the race of adam, as a proper name. It is proceeded in the Hebrew by the article “ha”, as “the Adam”
3. enosh (#582) – best translated as “mortal”. Has the implication of weakness.
4. iysh (#376) – male, man as in general purpose usage, derivative of #582.
5. “mighty man” is of another root, and will be rendered as such. “Young man” is a youth, and will be rendered in context.

Again, I hope this clears up any confusion. Over the years the definitions have been changed to alter the context of Scripture, and hide the identity of true Yisrael. The truth is out, and spreading quickly. Our people are awakening , as prophesied, to who they really are. We Caucasians are **TRUE YISRAEL!**



INTRODUCTION THREE

**B'reshiyth
(Genesis)**

**“In The Beginning”
First of The Five Books of
Mosheh**



Chapter 1

1. In the beginning 7225 created 1254 Elohiym 430 the sky 8064 and the land 776.
2. And the land had become 1961 chaotic 8414 and empty 922; and darkness 2822 was upon 5921 the face 6440 of the deep 8415. And the Spirit 7307 of Elohiym hovered over 7363 the face of the waters 4325.
3. And said 559 Elohiym, "**Let there be 1961 light 216.**" And there was 1961 light.
4. And saw 7200 Elohiym that the light was good 2896 : and separated 914 Elohiym the light from the darkness.
5. And called 7121 Elohiym the light day 3117, and the darkness He called night 3915. And the sunset 6153 and the dawn 1242 were day one 259.
6. And said Elohiym, "**Let there be a dome 7549 in the midst 8432 of the waters, and let it separate between 996 waters and waters.**"
7. And made 6213 Elohiym the dome, and separated between the waters that were under 8478 the dome between the waters that were over 5921 the dome. And it was so 3651.
8. And called Elohiym the dome Sky 8064. And the sunset and the dawn were a second 8145 day.
9. And said Elohiym, "**Let be gathered 6960 the waters beneath the sky to one 259 place 4725, and let appear 7200 the dry land 3004**". And it was so.
10. And called Elohiym the dry Land 776; and the gathering together 4723 of the waters He called seas 3220: and saw 7200 Elohiym that it was good 2896.
11. And said Elohiym, "**Let cause to sprout 1876 the land grass 1877 and herbage 6212, yielding 2232 seed 2233, and the tree 6086 of fruit 6529 making 6213 fruit by species 4327 of the seed of it, upon the land.**" And it was so.
12. And brought forth 3318 the land grass and herbage of its seed by seed of its species, trees making fruit, of seed of its species: and saw Elohiym that it was good.
13. And the sunset and the dawn were the third 7992 day.
14. Said Elohiym, "**Let there be luminaries 3974 in the dome of the sky to separate between day and between the night 3915; and let them be for a sign 226 , and for appointed times 4150, and for days, and years 8141:**
15. **and let them be for luminaries in the dome of the sky to give light 215 upon the land.**" And it was so.
16. Made Elohiym two 8147 great 1419 luminaries, the greater luminary to rule 4475 by day, and the lesser 6996 to rule by night, the stars 3556.
17. And set them 5414 Elohiym in the dome of the sky to give light upon the land,

18. and to rule by day and by night, and to separate between the light and between the darkness: and saw Elohiym that it was good.

19. And the sunset and the dawn were the fourth 7243 day.

20. And said Elohiym, "Let **breed abundantly** 8317 **in the waters swarms** 8318 **of creatures** 5315 **that live** 2416, **and birds** 5775 **that fly** 5774 **over the land upon the face of the dome of the sky."**

21. And created 1254 Elohiym great 1419 sea-monsters 8577 and all living creatures that glide about 7430 which brought forth abundantly the waters by their species, and all birds 5775 with wings 3671 by their species: and saw Elohiym that it was good.

22. And blessed 1288 them Elohiym, saying, "**Be fruitful** 6509, **and multiply** 7235, **and fill** 4390 **the waters in the seas, and let the birds multiply upon the land.**

23. And the sunset and the dawn were the fifth 2549 day.

24. And said Elohiym, "Let bring forth the land **breathing creatures** 5315 **having life** 2416 **by their species, beasts** 929, **and creeping creatures** 7431, **and living things of the land by their species."** And it was so.

25. And made Elohiym the living creatures of the land by their species, and the beasts by their species, and all the creeping creatures of the red soil 127 by their species: and saw Elohiym that it was good.

26. And said Elohiym, "Let us make 6213 *the race of adam* 120 **in our image** 6754, **and our likeness** 1823: **and let them subjugate** 7287 **the fish** 1710 **of the sea, and the birds of the sky, and the beasts, and all the land, and all the creeping things** 7431 **that creep** 7430 **upon the land."**

27. And created 1254 Elohiym *the race of adam* 120 in His image, as an image of Elohiym He created them, male 2145 and female 5437 He created them.

28. And blessed 1288 them Elohiym, and said to them Elohiym, "**Be fruitful, and multiply, fill the land, and conquer** 3533 **it: subjugate the fish of the sea, the birds of the sky, and all living creatures that creep upon the land."**

29. And said Elohiym, "**Behold** 2009, **I have given** 5414 **to you all herbs yielding seeds that are upon the surface of the land, and all trees, that is a fruit tree yielding seed, to you it shall be for food** 402.

30. **And to all living creatures of the land, and to all birds of the sky, and to all creeping things upon the land that are breathing creatures that live, all green** 3418 **herbs for food."** And it was so.

31. And saw Elohiym all that He had made, and behold, it was very 3966 good. And the sunset and the dawn were the sixth 8345 day.

NOTES - Chapter 1

Verse 1 - 7225 actually means "at the first". "Heavens" is a "church" term, and 8064 means sky. 776 does NOT mean the global planet, but the known occupied land, or land of possession. To translate it as "Earth" twists the meaning.

Verse 2 - 1961 is in the past tense here, with the implication that the planet had once been occupied, but then destroyed, perhaps during the "War in Heaven"? 2822 is also used as "ignorance" metaphorically.

Verse 3 - 215 is also used metaphorically as "enlightenment". 2 Macc.7:28; 2 Cor.4:6;

Verse 4 - This verse can have a dual meaning, light from darkness, or enlightenment from ignorance. **Verse 5** - 6153 - sunset marks the beginning of the Hebrew day, not sunrise, as we do now in the West. 3117 can also mean a **period of time**, as an **age**.

Verse 6 - 7549 was a physical barrier of some sort. Noah's Flood quite possibly was in conjunction with its destruction, and the waters came pouring down.

Verses 1:6-8 – 2 Pet. 3:5;

Verse 11 - Here we see the first of many repetitions of the use of 4327, **by the species**. This is the foundation of Yahweh's law against mixing of species, especially adamics with non-adamics as we see today.

Verse 14 - 3974 is different from 215. It is incorrectly translated in the KJV. 4150 is used often for important dates.

Verse 16 - Luminaries and lights are not the same word. The KJV and others generically use "lights". The Hebrew word "gam" 1471 (also) is not in this verse, so it's just "the stars".

Verse 24 - 5315 has the meaning of the "breath of life", and when used with 2416, it literally means "breathing creature having life". 5315 has many uses in this context.

Verse 25 - 127 adamah, is the physical red soil from which Adam 121 would be formed. **Verses 26, 27** - Here we have 120 as the **race** of adam. It is different from 121 with the article "ha" as a proper name, the Adam, (verse 2:7). All Yisrael is of the race of adam, but not all of the race of adam is of the specific sub-group of Yisrael. All of adam are racially Caucasian.

Verse 26 - 1 Cor. 11:7; **Verse 27**- Matthew 19:4; Mark 10:6

Chapter 2

1. So were completed 3615 the sky and the land, and all their host 6635.

2. And completed Elohiym on the seventh 7637 day the work 4399 that He had made 6213; and He desisted 7673 on the seventh day from all the work which He had made.

3. And blessed Elohiym the seventh day, and set it apart as Holy 6942: because He desisted from all the work that created 1254 Elohiym and made.

4. This 428 is the account 8435 of the sky and the land and their creation, in the day that made Elohiym the land and the sky,

5. and all plants 7880 of the field 7704 before 2962 it was in the land, and every herb of the field before it grew 6779: because Yahweh Elohiym had not 3808 caused it to rain 4305 upon the land, and there was no 369 adam to work 5647 the soil 127.

6. But a mist 108 went up 5927 from the ground 776 and watered 8248 all the surface 6440 of the soil.

7. And **formed** 3335 Yahweh Elohiym the Adam 121 from the dust 6083 of the red soil 127, and breathed 5301 into his nostrils 639 the breath 5397 of life 2416, and the Adam became a being 5315 that lives 2416.

8. And planted 5193 Yahweh Elohiym a garden 1588 in Eden 5731 in the east 6924; and placed 7760 there 8033 the Adam that He had formed.

9. And made to grow 6779 Yahweh Elohiym from the soil all trees 6086 pleasant 2530 of appearance 4758, and good for food 3978; and the tree of life 2416 in the midst 8432 of the garden, and the tree of knowledge 1847 of good 2896 and evil 7451.

10. And a river 5104 went forth from Eden to water 8248 the garden; and there 8033 it parted 6504, and became four 702 head-waters 7218.

11. The name 8034 of the first 259 is Piyshon 6376: that it 1931 surrounds 5437 the whole land of Chawiyah 2341 where there is gold 2091.

12. And the gold of that land is good: there is amber 916 and stones 68 of onyx 7718.

13. And the name of the second 8145 river is Giychon 1521: it surrounds the whole land of Kush 3568.

14. And the name of the third 7992 river is Chiddeqel 2313: it goes 1980 to the east 6926 of Ashshur 804 . And the fourth 7243 river is P'rath 6758.

15. And took 3947 Yahweh Elohiym the Adam, and placed 5117 him in the garden of Eden to work 5647 it and keep 8104 it.

16. And commanded 6680 Yahweh Elohiym to 5921 the Adam, saying, "**Of all the trees of the garden you may eat 398/398:**

17. but of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, you shall not 3808 eat from it: because in the day you eat from it you shall surely die 4191/4191."

18. And said Yahweh Elohiym, "**It is not good that the Adam is alone 905; I will make one who helps 5828 corresponding 5048 to him."**

19. And formed 3335 Yahweh Elohiym from the soil all living creatures 2416 of the field 7704, and all birds of the sky, and brought 935 them to the Adam to see 7200 what 4100 he would call 7121 them: and that which called the Adam every living creature was its name 8034.

20. And called the Adam the names of all the beasts 929, and birds of the sky, and all living in the fields; but for the Adam was not found 4672 one who helps corresponding to him.

21. And caused to fall 5307 Yahweh Elohiym a trance-like sleep 8639 upon the Adam, and he slept 3462: and He took 3947 one 259 rib of his side 6763, and closed up 5462 the flesh 1320 in its place 8478.

22. And constructed 1129 Yahweh Elohiym from the rib of the side which He had taken from the Adam a woman 802, and He brought her to the Adam.

23. And said the Adam, "This 2063 is at this time 6471 bone 6106 of my bones, and flesh 1320 of my flesh: she shall be called Woman 802, because she was taken out of Man 376."

24. Upon 5921 this cause 3651 shall forsake 5800 a man his father 1 and his mother 517, and shall cleave 1692 to his woman: and they shall be one 259 flesh.

25. And they were both 8147 naked 6174, the Adam and his woman, and were not 3808 ashamed 954.

Notes - Chapter 2

Verse 2 -The Shabbath day is derived from sheboth / shabath 7673. It is a day of **cessation** from all normal labors. Yahshua Messiah explained this better, as we are not to do business, but if an emergency arises that could cause harm, (ox in a ditch), we may deal with it. The shabbath is for adam, not adam for the shabbath. It has never been authorized by Yahweh to be changed to sun-day. This is apostasy on the part of the "churches". Hebrews 4:4, 10; verses 2 & 3 - Shemoth (Exodus) 20:11;

Verse 4 - This is the first use of The Sacred Name of Yahweh. Verse 7 - Book of Yasher (Jasher) 1:2;

Verse 8 - Eden was sinless, and as long as the Adam and his woman were sinless, they could stay there. The Adam was not formed in Eden, but was placed there later.

Verse 9 - The word "tree" is often used metaphorically, and can mean people/races/seedlines, as well as a physical tree.

Verse 16 - Yahweh issues His first Commandment. 398 has multiple uses, and one of them is "adultery", as a sex act. This would be done by Chawwah (Eve) with the enchanter 5175 in Chapter 3.

Verse 17 - There was no death in Eden at that time. If the Adam and his woman had not sinned, they would have lived forever. The word "day" 3117 has several uses. It designates a period of time, from an actual 24 hour day, all the way to an "age" in duration. A day to Yahweh is as a thousand years to us. The Adam sinned, and his day was cut short to 930 years.

Verse 20 - Beasts 929 can have four legs, or two. Beast was used as a derogatory term describing non-adamic people by the Hebrews. Race mixing is an abomination, so of course the Adam could not mate with a "beast".

Verse 22 - 4 Maccabees 18:7 - The woman is to be subordinate to the male, as she was taken from an adam. She is to be one who helps him, and is to be of corresponding racial makeup.

Verse 24 - Matthew 19:5; Mark 10:7,8; 1 Corinthians 6:16; Ephesians 5:31.

Chapter 3

1. Now the enchanter 5175 was more cunning 6175 than any living creature of the field that had made Yahweh Elohiym. And he said to the woman, "Indeed 637 has said Elohiym, **'You shall not eat 398 of the trees in the garden?'**"

2. And said the woman to the Enchanter, "Of the fruit of the trees of the garden we may eat:

3. *But* of the fruit of the tree that is in the midst of the garden, said Elohiym, **'You shall not eat from it, nor shall you touch 5060 it, lest 6435 you die.'**"

4. And said the Enchanter to the woman, "You shall not surely die 4191/4191:

5. because knows Elohiym that in the day you eat from it, it will open 6491 your eyes 5869 and you will be as elohiym 430, knowing 3045 good and evil."

6. And when saw the woman that good was the tree for food 3978, and it was pleasant 8378 to the eyes 5869, and a desired 2530 tree to make one wise 7919, she took of the fruit and ate 398, and gave 5414 also 1571 to her husband 376 with her 5973, and he ate.

7. Then were opened the eyes of them both 8147, and they knew that they were naked 5903, and they sewed together 8609 leaves 5929 of the fig tree 8384, and made themselves loincloths 2290.

8. And they heard 8085 the voice 6963 of Yahweh Elohiym walking 1980 in the garden in the wind 7307 of the day: and hid themselves 2244 the Adam and the woman from the presence 6440 of Yahweh Elohiym in the midst of the trees of the garden.

9. And called Yahweh Elohiym to the Adam, and said to him, "**Where are you** 335?"

10. And he said, "Your voice I heard in the garden, and I was afraid 3372 because I 595 was naked and I hid."

11. And He said, "**Who told 5046 you that you were naked? From the tree that I commanded you not 1115 to eat from, have you eaten?'**"

12. And said the Adam, "The woman that You gave *to be* with me, she gave me from the tree, and I ate."

13. And said Yahweh Elohiym to the woman, "**What 4100 is this 2063 you have done 6213 ?'**" Said the woman, "The Enchanter seduced me 5377, and I ate 398."

14. Said Yahweh Elohiym to the Enchanter, "**Because you have done this, cursed 779 are you among all beasts 929, and all living creatures of the field; on your belly 1512 you shall go 1980, and dust 6083 you shall eat all the days of your life:**

15. **and enmity 342 I will put 7896 between you 996 and between 996 the woman, and between your seedline 2233 and between her seedline; they shall crush 7779 your head 7218, and you shall strike at 7779 their heel 6119.'**"

16. To the woman He said, "**I will increase 7235/7235 the pain 6093 of your childbearing 2032; in painful travail 6089 shall you bring forth 3205 children 1121; and to your husband shall be your urge 8669, and he shall rule over 4910 you.'**"

17. And to the Adam He said, "**Because you have listened 8085 to the voice 6963 of the woman, and have eaten from the tree of which I commanded you, saying, 'You shall not eat from it,' : cursed 779 is the soil 127 because 5668 of it; and in labor 6093 shall you eat of it all the days of your life.**

18. **Thorns 6975 and thistles 1863 shall it bring forth 6779 ; and you shall eat of the herbs 6212 of the field:**

19. **in the sweat 2188 of your face 639 shall you eat bread 3899, until 5704 you return 7725 to the soil 127; because from it you were taken 3947: because dust 6083 you are, and to dust you shall return."**

20. And called the Adam the name 8034 of the woman Chawwah 2332, because she would become 1961 the mother 517 of all the living 2416.

21. Made Yahweh Elohiym for the Adam and for the woman tunics 3801 of leather 5785 and clothed 3847 them.

22. And said Yahweh Elohiym, "**Behold 2005, the Adam has become 1961 as one 259 from us 4480, knowing 3045 good and evil: and at this time 6258, lest 6435 he put forth 7971 his hand 3027, and take from the tree of life, and eat, and live 2425 indefinitely 5769."**

23. Therefore sent him forth 7971 Yahweh Elohiym from the garden of Eden, to work 5647 the soil that he was taken from.

24. So He drove out 1644 the Adam: and He placed 7931 at the east of the garden of Eden a k'rubiym 3747 and a flaming 3858 sword 2719 which turned every way 2015 to guard 8104 the way 1870 to the tree of life.

Chapter 3 Notes

Verse 1 - 5175 nachash is used metaphorically. It means "One who whispers spells, like the hiss of a snake." It can also be used as a physical snake, but not here. Its root is 5172 nachash, and this means to whisper a magic spell, practice divination, an enchanter. Enchanter is the most accurate in the context of this verse. 6175 cunning, is used in a bad sense, and fits well with "enchanter". 3:1 - Rev. 12:9; 20:2;

Verse 3 - 398 eat, when used in its sexual connotation of "adultery", combines with 5060 naga, as root word. Naga means to lie with a woman, touch intimately, and several others. It too has a sexual connotation here, as Chawwah (Eve) had sex with her seducer, the Nachash, committing adultery, as she was the Adam's wife. Naga, in its figurative use can mean "to acquire", and this fits with 4:1, as Qayin (Cain) is the "acquired one".

Verse 5 - 3045 know, means to ascertain by seeing, so "your eyes will be opened" is firmly tied in. It also means "lie by man", which is another sexual connotation. Hebrew words often have multiple meanings in a single usage.

Verse 6 - 3978 food, is derived from 398 , and carries its sexual connotation. 8378 pleasant, also means "lusting", and 2530 desired also means lust. Look these up, please. 7919 wise also means instruction, the fruit of the knowledge of sex was taught to Chawwah (Eve), and she taught it to the Adam. Jasher 1:10;

Verse 7 - The Adam and Chawwah now know they are naked, and cover their sexual parts.

Verse 12 - Chawah teaches the Adam the knowledge learned from the "tree".

Verse 13 - 2 Cor. 11:3; 1 Tim. 2:14 - The Enchanter physically seduces Chawah, and she "ate" (lay with him sexually). This was a planned corruption of the Holy seedline by the Enchanter, a "fallen angel", and further instances are mentioned in Chapter 6:2,4, as the Nephiliym (fallen ones, from 5307 naphal - to fall) took daughters of the race of adam as wives.

Verse 15 - 342 enmity, means hatred between different tribes, peoples, or races. The seedline of the Enchanter is one race, and the pure seedline of the Adam is another. The seedline of the Enchanter will crucify Yahshuah Messiah eventually, so "strike at the heel" of the seedline of the Adam; eventually true Yisrael will crush their heads when Yahshuah Messiah returns. 7779 has two uses here - strike, and crush. Revelations 12:17;

Verse 16 - For a sexual crime, a sexual punishment. Painful childbirth. Her sexual urge shall be to her husband, and he is to have dominion over her. This is not "politically correct" now, so the Bible is a "hate book" to the "liberals".

Verse 17 - (3:17,18- Hebrews 6:8) - The soil is cursed to the Adam, and now he has to work to have food. It will yield to his seedline, but in 4:12, it shows it will never yield to the seedline of Qayin (Cain).

Verse 20 - Chawah is to be the mother of Adam's children. He got a nasty surprise when Qayin was born, as he was not Adam's son. This is shown clearly in Chapter 5, as Qayin is not listed in the generations of Adam. One of his decent will be called Yisrael. Another will be named Yahshua, and will be the Messiah.

Verse 21 - The tunics of leather are important, because, being made by Yahweh they carried a measure of power. In the Book of Yashar (Jasher) 7:23-30, when Nimrod donned Adam's tunic, he gained great power from it.

Verse 22 - The unapproved gaining of knowledge by Adam and Chawah gave them the ability to get knowledge they were not to have. Yahweh had to stop this in verse 23.

Verse 23 - Yahweh drives out Adam and Chawah from Eden, to prevent any actions the gaining of forbidden knowledge might cause. Sin had occurred, and they could no longer stay there, as Eden was a sinless place.

Verse 24 - A guardian is placed at the entrance, to prevent access to the tree of knowledge, and the tree of life. All knowledge is not good for us to have. Look at what our technology has done to destroy our planet. 3858 flaming, also means enchanted or magic. 2719 sword, can also mean drought.

Chapter 4

1. [Note - Verse 1 is considered corrupted - see Chapter Notes] And the Adam knew 3045 Chawah his woman, and she conceived 2029, and bare 3205 Qayin 7014, and said, "I have acquired 7069 a man 376 by [Yahweh]."

2. And again 3254 *she conceived*, and bare his *half*-brother 251 Hebel 1893. And Hebel became a tender 7462 of a flock 6629, and Qayin became a tiller 5647 of the soil 127.

3. It came to be 1961 after 7903 a time 3117 that brought Qayin of the fruit of the soil as a gift offering 4503 to Yahweh.

4. And Hebel brought also *1571* from the firstborn *1062* of his flock, from the fattest *2459*. And gazed *8159* Yahweh upon Hebel and his gift offering:

5. *But* to Qayin and to his gift offering He did not gaze. And was kindled *2734* *the anger* of Qayin very much *3966*, and fell *5307* his countenance *6440*.

6. Said Yahweh to Qayin, "**For what *4100* is kindled *your anger*? And for what has fallen your countenance?**

7. Surely *3808* if *518* you do well *3190* there is uplifting *7613*, but if you do not do well, at the door *6607* sin *2403* lies down *7257*: and to you is his longing *8669*, and you *859* he shall rule *4910*."

[The first murder - see John 8:44]

8. And said Qayin to Hebel his *half*-brother, "Let us be in the field." And rose up *6965* Qayin against *413* Hebel his *half*-brother, and murdered *2026* him.

9. Said Yahweh to Qayin, "**Where** *335* is Hebel your *half*-brother?" And said Qayin "I do not know: the keeper *8104* of my *half*-brother am I *595*?"

10. And He said, "**What** *4100* have you done? The voice *6963* of the blood *1818* of your *half*-brother calls out *6817* to Me from the soil!

11. And now *6258* cursed *779* are you from the soil that has opened *6475* its mouth *6310* to take *3947* the blood of your *half*-brother from your hand *3027*.

12. When you till the soil it will not again *3254* give you its strength *3581*; a tottering *5128* wanderer *5110* you shall be in the land."

13. Said Qayin to Yahweh, "Greater *1419* is my punishment for iniquity *5771* than I can bear *5375*.

14. Behold *2005*, You have driven Me out *1644* this day from upon the face *6440* of the soil *127*; and from Your presence *6440* shall I be absent *5641*; and I shall be a tottering wanderer in the land; and it shall be that all who find *4672* me will slay *2026* me."

15. And said Yahweh, "**Therefore** *3651* any that slays Qayin, **sevenfold** *7659* vengeance *5358* shall be taken upon him." And put *7760* Yahweh upon Qayin a sign *226*, lest *1115* smite *5221* him any who find *4672* him.

16. And went forth *3318* Qayin from the presence of Yahweh, and dwelled *3427* in the land of Nod *5113*, eastward of Eden.

[Qayin's seedline]

17. And knew Qayin his woman; and she conceived, and bare Chanoch *2585*: and it was, he built *1129* a city *5892*, and called the name of the city by the name of his son *1121* Chanoch.

18. And born to Chanoch was Iyrad *5897*: and Iyrad begat *3205* M'chuyael *4232*: M'chuyael begat M'thushael: w'M'thushael begat Lemech *3929*.

19. And took Lemech two *8147* women: the name of one was Adah *5711*, and the name of the second *8145* was Tsillah *6741*.

20. And bare Adah Yabal *2989*: he became the forefather *1* of the dwellers *3427* in tents *68*, with livestock *4375*.

21. And the name of his brother was Yubal 3106: he was the forefather of all such as wield 8610 the harp 3658 and reed instruments 5748.

22. And Tsillah, she also bare Tubal-Qayin 8423, an instructor 3913 of all fabricators 2794 in bronze 5178 and iron 1270: and the sister 269 of Tubal-Qayin was Naamah 5279.

23. And said Lemech to his women, Adah and Tsillah, "Hear my voice; women of Lemech, give ear 238 to my speech 565: for a man 376 I have slain by my wounding 6482, and a lad 3206 by my blow 2250.

24. Because *if* sevenfold avenging for Qayin, *truly* Lemech seventy 7657 and seven 7651."

[End of the seedline of Qayin]

25. And knew the Adam again 5750 his woman, and she bare a son 1121, and he called his name Sheth 8352: because appointed 7896 Elohiym another 312 seed 2233 in place of 8478 Hebel, that was murdered by Qayin.

26. And to Sheth, also he begat a son, and called his name Enosh 583: then 227 *they* began 2490 to call upon 7121 **The Name of Yahweh.**

Chapter 4 Notes

Verse 1 - This verse is considered corrupted! The word use and mistranslations have been skewed by scribes. Chawwah had been seduced by the Enchanter back in the garden, and was carrying his child when she and the Adam were ejected by Yahweh. she had taught the Adam about sex back in the garden, and he had her again when they were outside. A man can still have sex with a pregnant woman, so he did. Her pregnancy was recent, so he did not suspect anything YET. Chawwah acquired a male child with...? It is listed in several texts (Septuagint - (LXX)- and the Syriac) that [Yahweh] is incorrect here, and should be Shadday 7706, as the mighty one. The Enchanter was a fallen "angel", and was certainly mightier than an adam. The very word "man"376, which is iysh, should tell you it was not the child of Adam. If it was his, the word would be adam 120. Adam figured it out, and in Chapter 5, Qayin is not listed in Adam's seedline. Qayin's seedline has been diluted over the ages, but they are still plaguing us today. Yahshua Messiah identified them in John 8:44, as the "murderer from the beginning". They use the Babylonian Talmud, HATE Yahshuah Messiah, and deny him publicly. They practice usury, promote pornography and sodomy, and do all they can to lower, or outright destroy all morals taught in the Torah of Mosheh. They are the "synagogue of Satan". Can you guess their name? The "mighty ones" will appear later as Nephiliym (fallen ones, from 5307, to fall) who mated with adamic females, creating the "giants" and other abominations. Please research this for yourself.

Verse 2 - 3254 watoseph, from yasaph, means to "do again", and when it is childbirth, the entire process is repeated including the act of conception. This child was Hebel, son of the Adam by Chawwah. He was HALF-brother to Qayin. Same mother, different father. He is listed in the seedline of Adam in Chapter 5. Qayin is not. Hebel means "vanity, or wind", depicting his short life.

Verse 4 - Book of Yasher (Jasher) 1:16; Hebrews 11:4 - Hebel brought the firstborn of his flock, and the best of it. This would become the law of sacrifice for Yisrael. Yahweh was VERY pleased with this. 8159 means "to look upon with favor", which Yahweh did.

Verse 5 - Qayin brought an inferior gift-offering to Yahweh. This was from his father's nature. What else would the son of a fallen one do? 6440 means face, the appearance of it, presence,

and before *something, someone*. In his anger, Qayin's appearance changed, so his face "fell". Yasher 1:16;

Verse 7 - Yasher 1:16 - *2403* sin, is a metaphor for the Chief Fallen One, and he will have dominion over Qayin.

Verse 8 - Qayin, son of the Enchanter, was a murderer from the beginning. John 8:44 is specific about this. Qayin is the forefather of the "synagogue of Satan" seedline. Their inclinations follow their Patriarch, The Enchanter. Reference Chapter 6:1-4 of B'reshiyth (Genesis); Yasher 1:18-25; Matt. 23:35; Lk. 11:51; Jn. 3:12.

Verse 10 - Yashar 1:29; Heb. 12:24; **Verse 12** - Hebrew word-play at work here. Tottering wanderer in Nod - *na vanad nod*. Great stuff! Yashar 1:32;

Verse 14 - There were other adamics out there, and non-adamics too! Qayin was afraid of them, as he was the son of a fallen one, and different from all. The adamites would, by instinct, hate him.

Verse 15 - Yahweh put a sign on Qayin, so his descendants may also look different from the seedline of Adam. Hmmm... I wonder what that sign was. Perhaps a "beak"?

Verse 17 - Who did Qayin build a city for? Why, his non-adamic offspring, of course. Verses **20-22** Many merchants, musicians, and craftsmen; but NO farmers. That curse goes right down the seedline. Refer to verses 11 and 12. 4:22 Yasher 2:24,25;

Verse 23 - The full story of what happened here is in Yashar 2:26-35. I urge you to get a copy, and it will fill in a lot of "blank spots" for you.

Verse 24 - This is the last mention of the seedline of Qayin until 15:19, where the word *7017* Qeniy appears, and is plural for the use with "tribes". Eventually these people were absorbed into the Canaanites, and disappeared as a distinct people. Their seedline polluted even the cursed seed Canaanites, and we see them today as the "synagogue of Satan". Refer to verse 15.

Verse 26 - The Name of Yahweh was known. The Talmudists of the "synagogue of Satan" took it out to hide it, so we could not call upon His Glorious Name. They have failed. It is not "Lord", but **YAHWEH**.

Chapter 5

The Seedline of the Adam

1. This is the scroll *5612* of the genealogy *8435* of the Adam. In the day that created Elohiym *the race of adam*, in the likeness *1823* of Elohiym made He him;

2. Male *2145* and female *5347* He created; and blessed *1288* them ,and called their name Adam, in the day they were created.

3. And lived Adam a hundred *3967* and thirty *7970* years *8141*, and begat in his own likeness *1823*, after his image *6754*; and called his name Sheth:

4. And were the days of Adam after *310* he begat Sheth eight *8083* hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

5. And were all the days of Adam that he lived *2425* nine *8672* hundred and thirty *7970* years: and he died *4191*.

6. And lived 2421 Sheth a hundred and five 2568 years and begat Enosh 583:
7. And lived Sheth after he begat Enosh eight 8083 hundred and seven 7651 years and begat sons and daughters:
8. and were all the days of Sheth nine 8672 hundred and twelve 8147/6240 years: and he died.
9. And lived Enosh ninety 8673 years, and begat Qeynan 7018.
10. And lived Enosh after he begat Qeynan eight hundred and fifteen 2568/6240 years, and begat sons and daughters:
11. and were all the days of Enosh nine hundred and five 2568 years, and he died.
12. And lived Qeynan seventy 7657 years, and begat Mahalal'el 4111.
13. And lived Qeynan after he begat Mahalal'el eight hundred and forty 702 years, and begat sons and daughters:
14. and were all the days of Qeynan nine hundred and ten 6235 years: and he died.
15. And lived Mahalal'el sixty 8346 five years, and begat Yered 3382.
16. And lived Mahalal'el after he begat Yered eight hundred and thirty 8083 years, and begat sons and daughters:
17. and were all the days of Mahalal'el eight hundred and ninety five years: and he died.
18. And lived Yered a hundred and sixty 8346 two years, and begat Chanoch 2585:
19. And lived Yered after he begat Chanoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:
20. and were all the days of Yered nine hundred sixty two years: and he died.
21. And lived Chanoch sixty five years, and begat M'thushelach 4968:
22. and walked 1980 Chanoch with Elohiym after he begat M'thushelach three 7969 hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:
23. and all the days of Chanoch were three hundred and sixty five years:
24. and walked Chanoch with Elohiym: and he was not 369; because took him away 3947 Elohiym.
25. And lived M'thushelach one hundred eighty 8084 seven years, and begat Lemech 3929:
26. and lived M'thushelach after he begat Lemech seven hundred eighty two years, and begat sons and daughters:
27. and were all the days of M'thushelach nine hundred sixty nine years: and he died.
28. And lived Lemech one hundred eighty two years, and begat a son:
- 29 -and called his name Noach 5146, saying, "This 2088 shall comfort 5162 us from our work 4639 and toil 6093 of our hands from the soil that has been cursed 779 by Yahweh."

30. And lived Lemech after he begat Noach five hundred ninety five years, and begat sons and daughters:

31. and were all the days of Lemech seven hundred seventy seven years: and he died.

32. And was Noach five hundred years *old*: and begat Noach Shem 8035, Cham 2526, and Yepheth 3315.

Chapter 5 Notes

Verse 1. This is the seedline of the Adam. He is a particular adam, and was singled out to become the forefather of what would eventually become the tribes of Yisrael. There were other adamic people in existence at the time, and Adams descendents would take females from them as wives. The father carries the seedline, not the mother. It is a patriarchal descent, quite the opposite from what the Talmudists say. All of Yisrael were adamic racially, but all adamics were not Yisrael. These adamics were the ones Qayin feared, as he was a half-breed, and of different appearance.

Verse 2 Matt. 19:4; Mark 10:6; **Verse 3** - Yashar (Jasher) 2:1; **Verse 9** - Yashar 2:10;

Verse 12 - Yashar 2:16;

Verse 24 - This has the story of Chanoch (Enoch). It is in much greater detail in the Book of Yashar (Book of the Upright), and also the Book of Chanoch (Enoch). Both are available from Artisan Sales Publishers. Yashar Chapter 3; Hebrews 11:5; Jude 14; Sirach 44:16;49:14

Verse 25 - 3929 is a different Lemech than Qayin's descendant.

Verse 29 - Yashar 4:14; Note- 5162 and 5146 are linked.

Chapter 6

1. And it was when the adams 121 began 2490 to increase 7231 upon the face of the soil 127, that daughters were born to them,

2. that saw 7200 the *fallen* sons of the Elohiym *that* the daughters of the adams were pleasing 2896; and they took of them women from any that they chose 977

3. And said Yahweh, "**Will not abide 5769 My Spirit 7307 in the adams always 5769, for also 7945/1571 they are flesh 1320: and shall be their days one hundred twenty years.**"

4. The Nephiliym 5303 were in the land in those days, and also afterward, so that went in 935 the *fallen* sons of the Elohiym to the daughters of the adams, and they bare *children* by them, and these were the mighty men 1368 that were of old 5769, men 376 of fame 8034.

5. And saw Yahweh that was abundant 7227 the evil 7451 of the adams in the land, and all forms 3336 of the contrivances 4284 of their minds 3820 were only 7535 evil all the day *long*.

6. And sorry 5162 was Yahweh that He had made the adams on the land, and it pained 6087 Him in His heart 3820.

7. And said Yahweh, "**I will destroy 4229 the adams that I have created 1254 from upon the face of the soil; both adams and beasts 929, and the creeping things, and the birds of the sky; for sorry am I that I made them.**"
8. But Noach found 4672 grace 2580 in the sight 5869 of Yahweh.
9. This is the family lineage 8435 of Noach: Noach was a man 376 of righteousness 6662, undefiled 8549 in his generations 1755, and the Elohiym walked 1980 with Noach.
10. And begat Noach three sons; Shem 8035, Cham 2526, and Yepheth 3315.
11. Was corrupted 7843 the land before the Elohiym, and filled 4390 was the land with violence 2555.
12. And looked Elohiym at the land, and behold 2009, had corrupted all flesh 1320 His Way 1870 upon the land.
13. And said Elohiym to Noach, "**The ending 7093 of all flesh is come before Me; for filled is the land with violence before Me, and behold, I will destroy 7843 them and the land.**"
14. **Make you an ark 8392 of wood 6086 of gopher 1613; chambers 7064 you shall make in the ark, and coat it 3724 inside 1004 and outside 2351 with pitch 3724.**
15. **And this 2088 is how you shall make it: three hundred cubits 520 shall be the length 753 of the ark, fifty cubits the width 7341, and thirty cubits the height 6967.**
16. **A window 6672 you shall make in the ark, and in a cubit you will finish 3615 it above 4605, and the door 6607 of the ark in the side 6654 you will put 7760, and lower 8478, second 8145, and third 7992 decks, you shall make.**
17. **And, behold, shall bring a deluge 3999 of waters upon the land 776, to destroy 7843 all flesh that has the breath 7307 of life 2416 from under 8478 the sky; and all that is in the land 776 shall die 1478.**
18. **I will establish 6965 My covenant 1285 with you; and you shall come into the ark, you, and your sons, and your wife, and the wives of your sons with you.**
19. **And all living of all flesh, two 8147 of all you shall bring to the ark, to keep alive 2421 with you; male 2145 and female 5347 they shall be.**
20. **Of birds after their species 4327, and of beasts 929 after their species, and of all that creeps on the soil after their species; two of all shall come to you, to keep alive.**
21. **And you shall take of all food 3978 that is eaten, and gather 622 it to you; and it shall be to you and to them food 400."**
22. And did Noach as all that commanded him Elohiym, so he did.

Chapter 6 Notes

This chapter is one of the most misunderstood in B'reshiyth, due to the terrible mistranslation of 776 erets (land, ground, country) as "earth (the whole planet)". Tebel 8398 means "earth", as the known inhabited world, or the planet itself. "The flood", which should be deluge, did not cover the entire planet, but the specific area where the adams and the Nephiliym were "mixing it up"

with genetic experimentations, species mixing, and all sorts of other devilish stuff. The next Chapter completes this story.

Verse 1 -Iyob (Job) 1:6; 2:1; Book of Chanoch (Enoch) 7:1,2. Enoch is also available from Artisan Publishers.

Verse 2 -Yashar 4:18 - 5303 Nephiliym, comes from 5307 naphal, to fall. Therefore the *fallen* "sons of Elohiym" were the Nephiliym, or "fallen angels" that had been cast down from "heaven". These had physical bodies, and bred with the daughters of the adams, creating more hybrid "men". They were evil, as their fathers were rebellious "angels". Now these devils could not create, but they merrily set about corrupting that which Yahweh had created. This they could, and did, do.

Verse 3 - A shorter life-span for the adams of 120 years.

Verse 4 - Here are the "fallen ones", the Nephiliym. They bred a whole bunch of half-breed children, which terrorized the land. The first law of "each according to its species" was violated. We have genetic mixing going on today, so "as it was in the days of Noach" applies now. 6:4 Num. 13:33; 6:4-7 3 Macc.2:4;

Verse 5 – **6:5-8** - Matt. 24:37; Lk. 17:26; 1 Pet. 3:20 - 3336 and 4284 mean "contrivances of the mind". These could be machinery, genetic manipulation of crops and animals, cloning, and whatever else they came up with. Sort of like today, isn't it?

Verse 9 - Noach was of pure seedline, and that is why he and his family were preserved. 2 Pet. 2:5;

Verse 11 - 7843 corrupted, also means ruined or destroyed.

Verse 12 - 1870 as The Way of Yahweh, His order of arrangement for the world.

Verse 14 3724 pitch is "tar", and is flammable, especially when heated. Remember this when we get to the chapter on Sedom (Sodom) and Amorra (Gomorrah). 1613 is an unknown wood.

Verse 15 450' long, 75' wide, 45' high. This would not carry the species of the "world", just those locally.

Verse 17 - 776 erets is translated "earth" in the KJV and others. This is incorrect. It means the known inhabited area, ground, and country; not the entire planet. Mount Everest is six MILES high, and that much water would have no place to drain off to. The depth of the water is given in Chapter 7.

Verse 18 - The Noahide Covenant is established. The first covenant was with Adam, and this is the second.

Verse 19 -Noach was going to have to restock the area after the deluge to come, so he gathered all types from that area into the ark. Clean and unclean animals alike, as the unclean were "garbage disposal" animals that cleaned up the land, and are needed for any eco-system to function properly. Two of each means mated pairs for reproduction.

Verse 20 - Again we see "after their species". This is a law of Yahweh. This law was broken by the Nephiliym and the stupid adamites that followed their ways. This was the reason for the deluge to come. 929 here means livestock, not two legged beasts.

Chapter 7

The Deluge

1. And said Yahweh to Noach, "**Come you and all your household into the ark, for you are righteous 6662 before Me in this age 1755.**
2. **Of all beasts 929 that are clean 2889 you shall take to you by sevens 7651/7651, males 376 and females 802: and from the beasts that are not clean, by two 8147, the male and the female.**
3. **Also of the birds of the sky by sevens, the male 2145 and the female 5347, to keep alive seed upon the face of all the land.**
4. **For after yet seven days I will cause it to rain 4305 upon the land forty 705 days and forty nights; and will destroy 4229 all that subsists 3351 that I made upon the face of the soil."**
5. And did Noach that which commanded Yahweh.
6. Noach was six hundred years of age when the deluge 3999 of water was upon the land.
7. And went Noach, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with them, into the ark, because of the presence 6440 of the waters of the deluge.
8. From the beasts that were clean, and from the beasts that were not clean, and from the birds and all that creeps upon the soil,
9. two by two they went to Noach into the ark, male and female, as commanded Elohiym to Noach.
10. And it was, after seven days, the waters of the deluge were upon the land.
11. In the six hundredth year of the life of Noach, in the second 8145 month 2320, the seventeenth 7651/6240 day of the month, the same day, broke open 1234 all the fountains 4599 of the subterranean water supply 8415 abundantly 7227, and the sluices 699 of the sky were opened 6605.
12. And was the rain 1653 upon the land forty days and forty nights.
13. In the same day 6106/3117/2088 went Noach, and Shem, and Cham, and Yepheth, the sons of Noach, the wife of Noach, and the three wives of his sons with him into the ark;
14. they, and all living by their species, and all beasts by their species, and all creeping things that creep upon the land by their species, and all the birds 5775 by their species, all birds 6833, all with wings 3671.
15. And they went to Noach in the ark, two from all flesh that had the breath 7307 of life 2416.
16. And they went, male and female from all flesh, and came as that commanded them of Elohiym: and shut the door 5462 Yahweh behind 1157 them.
17. And was the deluge forty days upon the land; and increased 7235 the waters, and bore up 5375 the ark and lifted 7311 it above the land.

18. And prevailed 1396 the waters, and were increased greatly 3966 upon the land, and went 1980 the ark upon the surface 6440 of the waters.

19. And the waters prevailed exceedingly 3966/3966 upon the land, and covered 3680 over 5921 the high 1364 hills 2022 that were beneath 8478 the whole 3605 sky 8064.

20. Fifteen 2568/6240 cubits 520 [22.5 feet] upward prevailed the waters, and covered were the hills.

21. And died 1478 all flesh that creeps upon the land, and the birds, and the beasts, and the living creatures, and all swarming things 8318 that swarm 8317 upon the land, and all the adams 120.

22. All that had the breath 5397 of the spirit 7307 of life 2416 in their nostrils 639, and all on the dry land 2724 died 4191.

23. And destroyed 4229 was every living thing 3351 that was upon the surface of the soil. from adam unto beast, unto creeping things, unto birds of the sky, destroyed from the land: and only 389 Noah and that with him in the ark *survived* .

24. And prevailed the waters upon the land one hundred and fifty days.

Chapter 7 Notes

Verse 2 - As 2889 is used here, and means ceremonially clean for sacrifice, 376 and 802 do not refer to non-adamic men, but actual animals. These forms are common in Hebrew, and are gender indicators.

Verse 6 - 776 means the known inhabited area, ground, and country. It is not used for the whole planet. The area described was almost certainly the Tarim Basin, with its hill country. Great underground water sources broke open, possibly from an earthquake, and with the huge rainfall, all within the Basin area would have drowned. The rain was so intense that it beat the birds from the sky, and they drowned also.

Verse 11 - The Nephilyim were in that area doing their evil, and the local adamics followed their ways, as they must have impressed them greatly. They drowned. This was not a "flood", but an overwhelming outpouring of Yahweh's wrath.

Verse 20 - Fifteen cubits, with a cubit at 18", would be 22.5 feet of water. In a concentrated basin area it would have covered all the hills. Mount Everest is 6.5 **MILES** high, and the Rocky Mountains, Appalachians, etc. would NOT have been covered. The deluge was local, NOT worldwide. The animals in the ark were for repopulation of the local area when all the bad-guys were dead. Some of the clean animals would be sacrificed to Yahweh. The unclean ones, as "beasts", were work animals, or just wild creatures not fit for sacrifice. No more fairytales from "churchianity". The Scripture does not need "enhancement" from them.

Chapter 8

1. Remembered 2142 Elohiym 430 Noah, and all the living things, and all the beasts that were with him in the ark: and passed over 5674 Elohiym a wind 7307 over the land, and abated 7918 the waters.

2. Shut up 5534 were the springs of the subterranean water sources and the sluices 699 of the sky, and restrained 3607 was the rain from the sky.

3. Turned back 7725 were the waters from upon the land going 1980 back 7725 *continually*: and diminished 2637 were the waters at the end 7097 of a hundred and fifty days.
4. Settled 5117 the ark in month seven, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains 2042 of Ararat 7801.
5. And the waters went and decreased 2637 until the tenth 6218 month: in the tenth month on the first of the month were seen the tops 7218 of the hills 2022.
6. And it was, at the end of forty days, opened Noach the window 2474 of the ark that he had made.
7. And he sent forth 7971 a raven 6158, which went forth 3318 continually 3318 and returned 7725, until dried up 3001 were the waters from upon the land.
8. Then he sent forth a dove 3123 from him, to see if abated 7043 were the waters from upon the surface of the soil.
9. But did not find the dove rest 4494 for the sole 3709 of her foot 7272, and she returned to him to the ark; for the waters were upon the surface of the whole land. He sent forth his hand, and took her, and brought her to him in the ark.
10. He anxiously awaited 2342 another seven days afterward, and again 3254 he sent forth the dove from the ark.
11. And came to him the dove in the evening 6153, and behold, a leaf 5929 of an olive tree 2132 was plucked off 2965 in her mouth 6310: and knew Noach that abated were the waters from upon the land.
12. And he waited 3176 another seven days afterward, and sent forth the dove, and she did not again return to him anymore.
13. And it was, in *his* six hundredth and first year, in the first 7223 *month* on the first 259 of the month, dried up 2717 were the waters from upon the land; and removed 5493 Noach the covering 4372 of the ark, and looked, and behold, drying up was the surface of the soil.
14. And in the second month, on the twenty seventh day of the month, dried was the land.
15. And spoke Elohiym to Noach, saying,

13

16. **"Go forth from the ark, you, and your wife, your sons, the wives of your sons with you.**
17. **All the living that are with you, with all flesh, the birds and the beasts, and all the creeping things that creep upon the land; go forth with you, and swarm 8317 the land, and be fruitful 6509 and multiply in the land."**
18. And went forth Noach, and his sons, and his wife, and the wives of his sons with him.
19. All living things, all creeping things, and all the birds, all that creeps upon the land, by their species, went forth from the ark.
20. And built Noach an altar 4196 to Yahweh; and took from all the beasts that were clean, and from all the birds that were clean, and sent up 5927 burnt sacrifices 5930 on the altar.
21. And smelled 7306 Yahweh a savor 7381 of sweetness 5207, and said Yahweh in His heart, **"I will not again 3254 curse 7043 anymore 5750 the soil 127 on account of 5668 the adams; for the devisings 3336 of the mind 3820 of the adams is evil 7451 from their youth 5271: and I will not again smite 5221 all living as I have done.**
22. **Yet all the days of the land, seedtime 2233 and harvest 7105, and cold 7120 and heat 2527, summer 7019 and winter 2779, and day 3117 and night 3915 shall not cease 7673."**

Chapter 8 Notes -

Verses 1-3 - Basically, Yahweh reverses the process of the deluge, and "turns off the tap". Yashar 6:34;

Verse 4 - Ararat is modern day Armenia. The ark settled on one of the many low mountains there. The exact location is yet unknown.

Verse 11 - The water drained off somewhere downstream, and back into the crevices that it came from. If the "world" were flooded, there would be nowhere for the water to drain into. The deluge was local, not worldwide.

Verse 17 - Yashar 6:42

Verse 20 - Noach built an altar, and made a burnt offering of one of each of the clean for sacrifice species. The term "sent up", 5927, is as the smoke "ascending", with the accompanying odor, pleasing to Yahweh.

Verse 21 - The word "mind" 3820 is literally "heart". In Hebrew idiom, the heart was the center of thought, opposite the Greek idiom, where it was the center of emotion, as in English.

Chapter 9

[The Covenant With Noach]

1. Blessed Elohiym Noach and his sons, and said to them, **"Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the land.**

2. **And the fear of you 4172 and the terror of you 2844 shall be upon every living creature of the land, and upon every bird of the sky, and upon all that creeps on the soil, and upon all fish of the sea; into your hand they are given.**

3. **Every creeping thing that lives to you shall be food 402; even as the green 3418 herbs 6212 have I given you all *things*.**

4. **But 389 flesh with its life 5315, the blood 1818 you shall not eat.**

5. **Surely 389 the blood of your lives 5315 will require 1875; at the hand 3027 of all living will I require it, and at the hand of the adam, by the hand of the brother I will require the life of the adam.**

6. **Whoso sheds 8210 the blood of the adam, by adam shall be shed *his blood*, because in the image 6754 of Elohiym was made the adam.**

7. **And you, be fruitful, and multiply; breed abundantly 8317 in the land, and multiply there."**

8. Said Elohiym to Noach, and his sons with him, saying,

9. **I, behold, establish 6965 My covenant 1285 with you, and with your seedline 2233 afterward;**

10. **and with all creatures that live that are with you, the birds, the beasts, and of all the living creatures of the land with you; from all that go forth from the ark, to all living creatures of the land.**

11. And I will establish My covenant with you; neither shall be cut off 3772 all flesh 1320 any more from waters of the deluge, and shall not be another deluge to destroy 7843 the land."

12. And said Elohiym, "This is the sign 226 of the covenant that I give between Me and between you, and between all creatures that live that are with you for generations 1755 perpetually 5769:

13. My bow 7198 I set 5414 in the clouds 6051, and it shall be for a sign of the covenant between Me and between the land.

14. And it shall be, when I bring 6049 a cloud 6051 over the land, that is seen 7200 the bow in the cloud,

15. I will remember My covenant that is between Me and between you, and between all creatures that live of all flesh; and shall not become any more the waters a deluge to destroy all flesh.

16. And shall be the bow in the cloud; and I will look on it, and remember the covenant perpetually between Elohiym and between all creatures that live, and all flesh that is upon the land."

17. And said Elohiym to Noach, "This is the sign of the covenant that I establish between Me and between all flesh that is upon the land."

[Noach's Drunkenness]

18. And it was the sons of Noach that went forth from the ark were Shem, and Cham, and Yapheth: and Cham, he is the father 1 of K'naan 3667.

19. The three of these are the sons of Noach: and these were dispersed 5310 in all the land.

20. Began 2490 Noach to be a man 376 of the soil 127, and he planted 5193 a vineyard 3754:

21. and he drank 8354 from the wine 3196, and was drunken 7937; and was uncovered 1540 within his tent 168.

22. And saw Cham, the father of K'naan, the pudenda 6172 of his father, and told 5046 his two brothers outside 2351.

23. And took Shem and Yepheth a garment 8071 and put it upon both their shoulders 7926, and walked backwards 322, and covered the nakedness of their father; and they faced 6440 away 322 and the nakedness of their father they did not see.

24. And awoke 3364 Noach from his wine, and knew that which did to him his younger 6996 son.

25. And said he, "Cursed 779 be K'naan 3667; a servant 5650 of servants shall he be to his brothers!"

26. And said he, "Blessed 1288 be Yahweh Elohey 430 Shem; and shall be K'naan his servant.

27. Shall enlarge 6601 Elohiym Yepheth 3315, he shall dwell 7931 in the tents of Shem; and shall be K'naan a servant to him."

28. And it was Noach after the deluge *lived* three hundred and fifty years.

29. And were all the days of Noach nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.

Chapter 9 Notes

Verse 1 – Gen. 1:28; **Verse 4** - Lev. 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Deut. 12:16,23; 15:23 - Here is the prohibition against the eating of blood.

Verse 5 - Here we have beasts with hands. Non-adamic hominids.

Verse 6 - Gen. 1:26; Ex. 20:13; **Verse 7** – Gen. 1:28;

Verse 14 - *6049* is only used this way here. It normally means to pervert, use magic. This is an idiom.

Verse 19 - The sons were dispersed in their original area. Outside of this area adamic and non-adamic people still existed. The ancient Chinese records tell of the waters reaching the **base** of their mountains.. If everyone was killed, who kept those records? No more "churchianity" fairytales. If the truth hurts, it does not make it less of the truth.

Verse 20 - *2490* here is in the causative form.

Verse 22 - Lev. 18:6,7 - *6172* er'wath is usually of the **feminine** pudenda. The Levitical laws concerning the "nakedness of the father" extend to that of his wives. Their nakedness is the father's nakedness.

Verse 25 - K'naan was cursed, not Cham, his father, who committed an unacceptable act. Why was K'naan cursed? Did Cham at one time have carnal knowledge of Noach's wife? All the children of incest are cursed, such as Moab and Ammon, Lot's children by his two daughters. The Levitical explanation makes me keep an open mind about this, as "time lines" in Scripture often jump around. This did not occur right after the water dried up, because it takes time to plant, nurture, and harvest a vineyard. The timeline is not clear. **Verse 27** - enlarge *6601 yaph't*, and Yepheth *3315*, are a Hebrew word-play. They do this a lot in Scripture.

Chapter 10

1. These are the successive generations *8435* of the sons of Noach; Shem, Cham, and Yepheth: and were born to them sons after the deluge.

2. The sons of Yepheth; Gomer *1586*, and Magog *4031*, and Maday *4074*, and Yawan *3120*, and Tubal *8422*, and Meshech *4902*, and Tiyras *8494*.

3. The sons of Gomer; Ash'kanaz *813*, and Riyphath *7384*, and Togar'mah *8425*.

4. The sons of Yawan; Eliyshah *473*, and Tarshiysh *8659*, and Kittiyim *3779*, and Dodaniym *1721*.

5. By these *428* were separated *6504* the islands *339* of the nations *1471* in their lands *776*; each one *776* after their language *3956*, by their clans *4940*, in their nations.

6. The sons of Cham; Kush *3568*, and Mits'rayim *4714*, and Put *6316*, and K'naan *3667*.

7. The sons of Kush; S'ba *5434*, and Chawiyah *2341*, and Sabta *5454*, and Ramah *7484*, and Sabtecha *5455*; and the sons of Ramah, Sheba *7614* and Dedan *1719*.

8. And Kush begot Nim'rod 5248; he began 2490 to be mighty 1368 in the land.
9. He was a mighty hunter 6718 before 6440 Yahweh; upon which is said, "Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before Yahweh."
10. It was the beginning 7225 of his kingdom 4467 in Babel 894, and Erech 751, and Akkad I, and Kal'neh 3641, in the land of Shin'ar 8152.
11. From that land went forth Ashshur 804, and built Niyn'weh 5210, and R'choboth 7344 the city, and Kalach 3625,
12. and Resen 7449 between Niyn'weh and between Kalach: that is a great city.
13. And Mits'rayim begat the Ludiyim 3866 and the Anamiym 6047, and the L'habiym 3853, and the Naph'tuchiym 5320,
14. and the Path'rusiym 6625, and the Kasluchiym 3695, that came forth from there the P'lish'tiyim 6430, and the Kaph'toriym 3732.
15. And K'naan begat Tsiydon 6241his firstborn 1060, and Cheth 2845;
16. and the Yebusiy 2983, and the Emoriy 567, and the Gir'gashiy 1622,
17. and the Chiwwiy 2340, and the Ar'qiy 6208, and the Siyniy 5513,
18. and the Ar'wadiy 721, and the Ts' mariy 6786, and the Chamathiy 2577. And afterward 310 were separated 6504 the clans 4940 of the K'naaniy 3669.
19. And it was that the borders 1366 of the K'naaniy were from Tsiydon as you come into G'rarah 1642, unto Azzah 5804 as you go to S'domah 5467, and Amorah 6017, and Ad'mah 126, and Ts'boyim 6636 unto Lashah 3962.
20. These are the sons of Cham, by their clans, by their language 3956, by their lands, and by their nations 1471.
21. And Shem, he begat also, and he was the forefather of all the sons of Eber 5677, brother of Yepheth the elder 1419.
22. And the sons of Shem; Eylam 5867, and Ashshur 804, and Ar'pach'shad 775, and Lud 3865, and Aram 758.
23. And the sons of Aram; Uts 5780, and Chul 2343, and Gether 1666, and Mash 4851.
24. And Ar'pach'shad begat Shelach 7974, and Shelach begat Eber 5677.
25. And to Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg 6389; because in his days was divided 6385 the land; and the name of his brother was Yoq'tan 3355.
26. And Yoq'tan begat Al'modad 486, and Shaleph 8026, and Chatsar'maweth 2700, and Yarath 3392,
27. and Hadoram 1913, and Uzal 187, and Diq'lah 1853,
28. and Obal 5745, and Abiymael 39, and Sh'ba 7614,

29. and Ophir 211, and Chawiylah 2341, and Obab 3103: all these the sons of Yoq'tan.

30. And were their dwellings 4186 from Mesha 4852, as you go to Sepharah 5611, a mountain of the east.

31. These are the sons of Shem, by their clans, by their language, by their lands, by their nations.

32. These are the clans of the sons of Noach, by their successive generations in their nations; and by these were separated the nations in the land after the deluge.

Chapter 10 Notes

Please Note- This listing of family lineage is extremely important. These people founded all the nations that would be around the Yisrael to come. Some would be allies, and some would be enemies. We, as true Yisrael, need to know WHERE WE COME FROM! No "fairy tales", but hard facts. This list is a foundation of the history of our people to follow. Steve Anderson, translator.

Verse 1 - Noach is selected because of his behavior, and because his forebearers had never race-mixed. He was of pure adamic seedline. His sons were also of pure seedline, so were to be saved also. 1 Chr. 1:5-23; Yasher 7:1;

Verse 2 - Some of the descendants of Yepheth mixed eventually, and some did not. Yavan is the Hebrew for "Greece", so there is one nation from this group. Magog moved farther north, and became an enemy of future Yisrael, as they are mixed seed.

Verse 4 - Tarshiysh, Kittiyim, and Dodaniym will all interact with future Yisrael.

Verse 6 - Kush became a nation, but is erroneously translated as "Ethiopia". Kush was of the race of adam. He was white skinned. What lives in those Biblical areas NOW is NOT what lived there during Biblical times. The Hebrew for "Egypt" is Mits'rayim. Another nation from this group. Put became a nation. K'naan was the forefather of the K'naaniy (Canaanites).

Verse 8 - Here is evil Nimrod, who founded Babel (Babylon). Reference Yasher 7:24-30. **Verse 11** - Ashshur is the Hebrew for Assyria. Another nation. Niyn'weh is where Yonah (Jonah) went to preach.

Verse 14 - Here we have the P'lish'tiyim (Phillistines), lots of action with them later on.

Verses 15 -18 - All the different K'naaniy, who will mix with the seedline of Qayin, and be real "devils" even today.

Verse 21 - Eber is the forefather of the Ib'riy (Hebrews). That's us my fellow Yisraelites. **Verse 22** - Aram is "Syria" today. Terach, father of Abram (Ab'raham) was of Aram.

Verse 25 -6389 Peleg, and 6385 palag, are a Hebrew word-play.

Verse 29 - Ophir, as in "the gold of Ophir" that King Sh'lomoh (Solomon) mined, and brought back for the future "Temple of Solomon". History in the making.

Verse 31 - All these are "Shemitic" peoples. Us too.

Chapter 11

The Tower of Babel

1. Was all the land of one 259 language 8193 and of one speech 1697.
2. And it was, as they journeyed 5265 from the east 6924, that they found a plain 1237 in the land of Shinar 8152; and they dwelled there.
3. And said they one to another 7453, "Grant it 3051, that we may make 3835 brick 3843, and burn 8313 them thoroughly 8316." And it was that they had brick for stone 68, and bitumen 2564 for mortar 2563.
4. And they said, "Grant it, that we build 1129 a city 5892, and a tower 4026 whose top 7218 is in the sky 8064, and make for ourselves a name 8034, lest 6435 we be scattered 6327 upon the face of all the land."
5. And came down 3381 Yahweh to see the city and the tower, that had built the sons of the adams.
6. Said Yahweh, "**Behold 2005, the people are one, and all one language 8193; and this they begin to do: and now not anything is withheld 1219 from them, that they devise 2161 to do.**
7. **Come now 3051, descend 3381, and confound 1101 there their language, that may not hear 8085 and comprehend one man the language of another 7453.**"
8. So scattered 6327 Yahweh them from there upon the face of all the land, and they ceased 2308 building 1129 the city.
9. Upon this is called the name Babel 894; because there confounded 1101 Yahweh the language of all the land: and from there scattered them Yahweh upon the face of all the land. **Descendants of Shem** - Reference 1 Chron. 1:24-27
10. This is the genealogy 8435 of Shem: Shem was a hundred years of age, and begat Ar'pach'shad two years after the deluge.
11. Lived 2421 Shem after he begat Ar'pach'shad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.
12. Ar'pach'shad lived 2425 thirty five years, and begat Shelach:
13. And lived Ar'pach'shad after he begat Shelach four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.
14. And Shelach lived thirty years, and begat Eber:
15. And lived Shelach after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.
16. And lived Eber thirty four years, and begat Peleg:
17. And lived Eber after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

18. And lived Peleg thirty years, and begat R'u 7466:
19. And lived Peleg after he begat R'u two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.
20. And lived R'u thirty two years, and begat S'rug 8286:
21. And lived R'u after he begat S'rug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.
22. And lived S'rug thirty years, and begat Nachor 5152:
23. And lived S'rug two hundred years after he begat Nachor, and begat sons and daughters.
24. And lived Nachor twenty nine years, and begat Terach 8646:
25. And lived Nachor a hundred and nineteen years after he begat Terach, and begat sons and daughters.
26. And lived Terach seventy years, and begat Abram 87, Nachor, and Haran 2039. **Descendants of Terach**
27. This is the genealogy 8435 of Terach: Terach begat Abram, Nachor, and Haran; and Haran begat Lot 3876.
28. And died Haran before the face of Terach his father, in the land of his birth 4138, in Ur 218 of the Kas'diym 3778.
29. And took Abram and Nachor wives: the name of the wife of Abram *was* Saray 8297, and the name of the wife of Nachor, *was* Mil'kah 4435, the daughter of Haran, father of Mil'kah, and the father of Yis'kah 3252.
30. And was Saray barren 6135, she did not give birth.
31. Took Terach Abram his son, and Lot son of Haran, son of his son, and Saray his daughter-in-law 3618, wife of Abram, and went forth with them from Ur of the Kas'diym, to walk 1980 the land of K'naan; and they came to Charan 2771, and dwelt there.
32. And were the days of Terach two hundred and five years: and died Terach in Charan.

Chapter 11 Notes

Verse 1 - As the clans separated, they were all from one people before they formed individual nations. They all spoke the same language. 8193 is literally "tongue".

Verse 2 - Contrary to Yahweh's plan for them to disperse, these people decided to build a large city.

Verses 3 and 4 - Bitumen is asphalt, and is a petroleum based highly flammable substance. It was found in "tar pits" in that area. It was also found right by Sodom (Sodom) and Amorrhah (Gomorrhah). There is the source of the fire and brimstone (burning sulfur) that destroyed them. History in the making.

Verse 5 - These were adamic people, as yet unmixed.

Verse 6 - These people were deliberately doing their own will and Yahweh would have none of it.

Verse 7 - If you can't communicate, you can't build a big city. Time to move on from there.

Verse 9 - Yashar 9:32 (Jasher); Verses **10-32** are the family lineage of the firstborn sons from Shem to Terach. Verse **28** - The Kas'diym are the "Chaldees"/"Babylonians". They are descended from Kesed 377, a son of Nachor. Gen. 22:22;

Verse 29 -Yashar 12:44 (Jasher). Please note that at this point, all those mentioned were adamic racial stock. Many did not stay that way, but mixed. Only the group from Ab'ram (later Ab'raham) would become Yis'rael. Yis'rael is Shemitic, from Shem, and Ibriy (Hebrew) from Eber. All true Yis'rael is adamic racially, but not all racial adamics became Yis'rael.

Chapter 12

1. Said Yahweh to Ab'ram, "**Walk 1980 you from the land of your birth 4138, and from the house of your father, to a land that I will show you:**

2. and I will make of you a great 1419 nation 1471, will bless 1288 and make great 1431 your name 8034; and you shall be a blessing 1293.

3. I will bless 1288 your blessers, and curse 7043 your cursers 779: and will bless through you all your kindred clans 4940 of the soil 127."

4. So walked 1980 Ab'ram, as that spoken to him of Yahweh, and walked Lot with Ab'ram: seventy five years of age *was he* when he set forth from Charan.

5. And took Ab'ram Saray his wife, and Lot son of his brother, and all the property 7399 that they had gathered 7408, and all the persons 5315 that they acquired 6213 in Charan: and went forth to walk the land of K'naan, and they came into the land of K'naan.

6. And passed through 5674 Ab'ram the land unto the place 4725 Sh'chem 7927 unto the Terebinth 436 of Moreh 4176. And the K'naaniy were then 227 in the land.

7. And appeared 7200 Yahweh unto Ab'ram, and said, "**To your seedline 2233 I give 5414 this 2063 land 776.**" So he built 1129 there an altar 4196 to Yahweh, who had appeared to him.

8. He proceeded 6275 from there to the hill country 2022 on the east 6924 of Beyth-El 1008, and pitched 5186 his tent 168, with Beyth-El seaward 3220, and Ay 5857 on the east 6924: and built there an altar to Yahweh, and called upon The Name of Yahweh.

9. Then journeyed 5265 Ab'ram, walking and journeying toward the Negeb 5045.

Ab'ram in Mits'rayim (Egypt)

10. There was a famine 7458 in the land: and went forth Ab'ram to Mitsray'mah 4714 to sojourn 1481 there because heavy 3515 was the famine upon the land.

11. And it was, that when he was close 7126 to entering Mitsray'mah he said to Saray his wife, "Behold 2009 now 4994, I know you are a woman of beautiful 3303 appearance 4758:

12. and it must be, when see you the Mits'riym 4713, and say, "This is his wife.": and they will kill 2026 me , but you they will keep alive.

13. Say please 4994, that you are my sister 269, so that it may be well 3190 for my sake 5668, and I shall be a living person because 1588 of you."

14. And it was, when came Ab'ram into Mitsray'mah, saw the Mits'riym *that* the woman was beautiful.

15. Saw her the officials 8269 of Par'oh 6547, and praised 1984 her to Par'oh: and was taken the woman into the house of Par'oh.

16. And Ab'ram was well for her sake: and there were sheep 6629, and cattle 1241, and male asses 2543, and male slaves 5650 and female slaves 8198, and female asses 860, and camels 1581.

17. But struck 5060 Yahweh Par'oh with great 1419 plagues 5061, and his household, over the matter 1697 of Saray wife of Ab'ram.

18. Called Par'oh for Ab'ram, and said, "What 4100 is this you have to me? Why 4100 did you not tell 5046 me that she was wife to you?"

19. Why did you say, "She is my sister."? I could have taken her as my wife! And now 6258, behold your wife! Take her, and go!"

20. And commanded 6680 his men concerning him Par'oh, and they sent him away, with all that was his.

Chapter 12 Notes

Verse 1 - Acts 7:2,3; Heb. 11:8; Yashar 13:5,23 Yahweh wanted Ab'ram away from his father's influence. His father Terach, was an idol-maker, and did not know Yahweh. Ab'ram was to have deep and meaningful contact with Yahweh, and would result in his becoming the patriarch of an entire racial nation that worshipped Yahweh. This could not have happened in his father's pagan household.

Verse 2 - Yahweh tells Ab'ram of what is to come.

Verse 3 - The existing mistranslations of this verse completely cut out the fact that the Covenant with Ab'ram was exclusively with his seedline only. NOT all the people of "the world", just his racial kindred. This was not a "universalist" covenant. Gal. 3:8 is speaking of all the **Yis'rael nations**.

Verse 6 - A terebinth tree is a HUGE shade tree, and grows to be of great age. These giant trees were used as landmarks by the people of those lands.

Verse 7 - The K'naaniy were just out of luck, being cursed seed, because Yahweh just gave all their lands to Ab'ram's future seedline. Acts 7:5; Gal 3:16;

Verse 8 - "seaward" is toward the Mediterranean Sea, which is toward the west. Ab'ram called upon The Name of Yahweh. They knew His Name back then. See verse 4:26.

Verse 9 - The Negeb is the dry southern region of what would become the land of Yahudah (Judah).

Verse 10 - Mits'rayim was one of the sons of Cham (10:6), and is the word for "Egypt" in Hebrew. There are some different spellings, but the root is the same. Yashar 15:1;

Verses 11-20 - The Mitsriy were not Yahweh worshippers, and might have killed Ab'ram to get his beautiful wife. Yahweh punished Par'oh for having her in his household. When he found out she was Ab'ram's wife... let's just say he was a little angry. He told Ab'ram to take his wife, his stuff, and GO! So he left. Verse **13** - Gen. 20:2; 26:7

Chapter 13

1. Went up 5927 Ab'ram from Mits'rayim, he, and his wife, and all that was his, and Lot with him, into the Neg'bah 5045.

2. And Ab'ram was very heavy 3515 in livestock 4735, and silver 3701, and gold 2091.

3. And he walked on his journey 4550 from the Negeb unto Beyth-El 1008, unto the place that his tent was at the first 8467, between Beyth-El and between Ay 5857,

4. to the place where his tent had been at the beginning 7223: and called there Ab'ram on **The Name of Yahweh**.

5. And also Lot that walked with Ab'ram had sheep, and cattle, and tents.

6. And could not support 5375 them the land, that they dwell 3427 together 3162, because were their possessions 7399 so many 7227 they were not able 3201 to dwell together.

7. There was contention 7379 between the herdsmen 7462 of the livestock of Ab'ram, and between the livestock of Lot: and the K'naaniy and the P'rizziy 6522 then dwelled in the land.

8. Said Ab'ram to Lot, "Let there not be bitterness 4808 between me and between yo, and between my herdsmen and between your herdsmen, because men of kinship 251 are we.

9. Is not the whole land before you? Separate 6504, now 4994, from me: if *you go to the north 8040, I will go to the south 3231*; if to the right hand 3225, *I will go to the left hand 8041*."

10. Lifted up 5375 Lot his eyes, and looked at all the district 3603 of the Yarden 3383, for everywhere it was well watered 4945, before destroyed 7843 Yahweh S'dom 5467 and Amora 6017, as the garden 1588 of Yahweh, and as the land of Mits'rayim as you enter Tsoar 6820.

11. Chose Lot all the district of the Yarden, and journeyed 5265 Lot to the east 6924: and they separated 6504 each man from his kinsman;

12. and Ab'ram dwelled in the land of K'naan, and Lot dwelled in the cities 5892 of the district, and pitched his tent 167 toward S'dom.

13. The men of S'dom were wicked 7451 and sinners 2400 to Yahweh exceedingly 3966.

14. And Yahweh said to Ab'ram after separated Lot from with him, "**Lift up now your eyes, and look from the place that you are there northward 6828, and southward 5045 and eastward 6924, and sea-ward 3220**:

15. **for all the land that you see, to you I give it, and to your seedline 2233 until 5704 everlasting 5769**.

16. **I will make 7760 your seedline as the dust 6083 of the land: if able 3201 is a man to number 4487 the dust of the land, also 1571 your seedline will be numbered**.

17. Arise 6965, and walk through the land in the length 753 and breadth 7341 of it, for to you I give it."

18. Removed his tent 167 Ab'ram, and went and dwelled at the Terebinths 436 of Mam're 4471, that is in Chebron 2275, and built there an altar 4196 to Yahweh.

Chapter 13 Notes

Verse 2 - 3515 means he owned a lot of wealth.

Verse 3 - Yasher 15:34;

Verse 4 - Again, Ab'ram calls upon The Name of Yahweh.

Verse 7 - 6522 are the Perizzites. More future enemies.

Verse 8 - Yashar 15:41;

Verse 10 – Gen. 2:10;

Verse 12 - 167 may be used as "pitched", or "removed". See verse 18.

Verse 13 - 5647 is "Sodom";

Verses 14-17 - Again, Yahweh tells Ab'ram the land is his, and his seedline to come. He foretells the time when we Yisraelites migrated to Europe, and then to America. We can not be numbered.

Verse 15 - Acts 7:5

Chapter 14

1. And it was in the days of Am'raphel 569 king of Shinar 8152, Ar'yoch 746 king of Ellasar 495, K'dar'laomer 3540 king of Eylam 5687, and Tid'al 8413 king of Goim 1471,

2. made war 4421 with Bera 1298 king of S'dom 5467, and Bir'sha 1306 king of Amarah 6017, Shin'ab 8134 king of Ad'mah 126, and Shem'eber 8038 king of Ts'boiym 6636, and the king of Bela 1106, which is Tsoar 6820,

3. all these were joined together 2266 in the valley of Sidiym 7708, which is the Sea of Salt 4417.

4. Twelve years they had served K'dar'laomer, and in the thirteenth year, they rebelled 4775.

5. In the fourteenth year came K'dar'laomer, and the kings that were with him, and smote 5221 the R'phaiym 7947 in Ash't'roth-Qarnayim 6255, and the Zuziym 2104 in Ham 1990, and the Emiym 368 in Shaweh-Qir'yathayim 7741,

6. and the Choriy 2752 in the hill country 2042 of Seiyir 8165, unto Eyl-Paran 364, which is by the wilderness 4057.

7. They returned, and came to Eyn-Mish'pat 5880, which is Qadesh 6946, and smote all the fields 7704 of the Amaleqiy 6003, and also the Emoriy 567, which dwelled in Chat'tson-Tamar 2688.

8. Went forth the king of S'dom, and the king of Amorah, and the king of Ad'mah, and the king of Bela 1106, which is Tsoar 6820; and assembled in battle array 6186 against them in battle 4421 in the valley of Sidiym 7708:
9. with K'dar'laomer king of Eylam, and Tid'al king of Goim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Ar'yoch king of Ellasar - four kings against five.
10. The valley of Sidiym was full of pits 875/875 of bitumen 2564, and when fled the kings of S'dom and Amorah, some fell in 5307 there, and the survivors 7604 fled to the hill country 2022.
11. They took all the property of S'dom and Amorah, and all their food 400, and walked away.
12. And they took Lot and his property, son of the brother of Ab'ram, and walked away; for he dwelled in S'dom.
13. And came an escapee 6412, and told Ab'ram the Ib'riy 5680, for he dwelled 7931 at the Terebinths of Mam're 4471 the Emoriy, kinsman of Eshkol 812, and kinsman of Aner 6063: these were lords 1167 allied 1285 with Ab'ram.
14. When heard Ab'ram that had been taken captive 7617 his kinsman, he led forth 7324 his trained men 2593, born in his household, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued 7291 them unto Dan 1835.
15. He divided 2505 against them by night 3915, he and his servants, and smote them, and pursued them unto Chobah 2327, which is north 8040 of Dammeseq 1834.
16. He returned with all the property, and also Lot his kinsman, and his property he also returned, and also the women, and the people.
17. Went forth the king of S'dom to meet 7125 him after he returned from smiting K'dar'laomer and the kings that were with him in the valley of Shaweh 7740, which is the valley of the king.
18. Malkiy-Tsedeq 4442 king of Shalem 8004 brought forth bread and wine: he was a priest 3548 of El-Elyon 410/5945.
19. And he blessed him, and said, "Blessed be Ab'ram of El-Elyon, possessor 7069 of the sky and the land,
20. and blessed be El-Elyon, who has delivered 4042 your adversaries 6862 into your hand." And gave him *Ab'ram* a tenth 4643 of all *the property*.
21. Said the king of S'dom to Ab'ram, "Give me the people, and the property take for yourself."
22. Said Ab'ram to the king of S'dom, "I have raised 7311 my hand to Yahweh, El-Elyon, possessor of the sky and the land,
23. that *not* a thread 2339 unto a strap 8288 of a sandal 5275, will I take from all that is yours, lest you say, 'I have made rich 6238 Ab'ram,':
24. except that which have eaten the young men 5288, and the portion 2506 of the men that went with me, Aner, Eshkol, and Mam're; let them take their portion."

Chapter 14 Notes

Verse 1 - 1471 here is probably a foreign name, and is corrupted. Goim is the name of a people in that region, and not "goyim" which means "nations".

Verse 3 - The "sea of salt" is what is now called "The Dead Sea".

Verse 5 - 7947 Rephaiym, are the descendants of the Nephilim, as are the Anakims, and the Emiym 368 which are also in this verse. This is further proof that the deluge was not worldwide in scope. These would all have been drowned if it was worldwide. They lived outside of the flooded area, and still were viable as a race of beings. Eventually, they were wiped out, but not just yet in this time period. 1990 Ham, is not spelled the same as the son of Noach, Cham, nor does it have the same meaning. Verse 7 - 5880 means "well of justice". 2688 means "row of palm trees".

Verse 10 - 2564 bitumen, is highly flammable, and will be part of the destruction of S'dom and Amorah later [fire and brimstone].

Verse 15 - Split squads attacking at night - good tactics for a smaller force attacking a larger one. Gideon will use similar tactics in the future.

Verse 18 - 4442 Malkiy-Tsedeq, means "King of Righteousness", and in other writings - Yashar (Jasher) 16:11, he is called Adonizek, and is supposed to be Shem, son of Noach. See also Josephus Antiquities 1.10.2. 8004 Shalem, means "peace", and was another name for Yerushalaim (Jerusalem). It was also called Yebus, from its early inhabitants, the Yebusiy (Jebusites). These were Canaanites, and were never completely driven out. See 10:6 about the Yebusiy. El Elyon means "God Most High", and is a title for Yahweh.

Verses 21-24 - Ab'ram basically told the Canaanite king of S'dom that he only wanted hid adamite people, and not any plunder. He wanted little to do with him, as S'dom and Amorah were already getting bad reputations for the sexual deviancy going on there. Yahweh will destroy them later. If it were not for Lot being captured, Ab'ram wouldn't have bothered. Let the Canaanites kill each other - who cares?

Chapter 15

1. After these things, came the Word of Yahweh to Ab'ram in a vision 4236 saying, "**Do not 408 fear 3772 Ab'ram : I am your shield 4043, and your exceedingly 3966 great 7235 reward 7939.**"

2. And said Ab'ram, "Lord 136 Yahweh, why will You give me, as I walk childless 6185, and the son 1121 of acquisition 4943 of my household is this Dammeseq 1834 Eliyezer 461!"

3. And said Ab'ram, "Behold, to me You have not given offspring 2233: and behold, one born of my household is my heir 3423."

4. And behold, the Word of Yahweh *came* to him, saying, "**This shall not be your heir, but that which comes forth from your loins 4578 shall be your heir.**"

5. And He brought him outside 2351, and said, "**Look 5027 now 4994 at the sky, and count 5608 the stars 3556, if you are able 3201 to number 5608 them:**" and He said to him, "**So shall be your offspring.**"

6. And believed 539 he Yahweh; and He reckoned 2803 it to him for righteousness 6666.

7. And He said to him, "**I Yahweh that brought you forth from Ur of the Kas'diym, give you this land to inherit.**"

8. And he said, "Lord *136* Yahweh, how will I know that I will inherit it?"

9. And He said to him, "**Take for Me a heifer *5697* of three *8027* years, and a she-goat *5795* of three years, and a turtledove *8449*, and a young pigeon *1469*.**"

10. And he took all these, and separated *1334* them in the middle *8432*, and placed each piece *1335* meeting *7125* another *7453*; but the birds *6833* he did not separate.

11. And when the birds of prey *5861* came down upon the carcasses *6297*, drove them away *5380* Ab'ram.

12. When the sun *8121* was going *down*, a trancelike sleep *8639* fell *5307* upon Ab'ram; and a dread *367* of great darkness *2825* fell upon him.

13. And He said to Ab'ram, "**Know as a certainty *3045/3045* that sojourners *1616* shall be your offspring in a land not theirs, and shall serve them, and be afflicted *6031* by them four hundred years;**

14. **and also the nation that they serve, I will execute judgement upon *1777*: and afterwards they shall come away with great possessions.**

15. **And you shall go to your forefathers in peace; you shall be buried *6912* in a good *2896* old age *7872*.**

16. **But in the fourth generation *1755* they shall return *7725* here *2008*: because not whole *8003* is the evil *5771* of the Emoriy *567* here."**

17. And it was, when the sun went *down*, and it was thick blackness *5939*, behold, a smoking *6227* fire pot *8574* and a burning *784* lamp *3940*, that passed between those pieces *1506*.

The Covenant of the Promise

18. In that same day made *3772* Yahweh a Covenant with Ab'ram, saying, "**To your offspring *2233* I give this land, from the river *5104* of Mits'rayim unto the great river, the river P'rath *6758*:**

19. **the Qeniy *7017*, the Q'nizziy *7074*, and the Qad'moniy *6935*,**

20. **and the Chittiy *2850*, and the P'rizziy *6522*, and the R'phaiym *7497*,**

21. **and the Emoriy *567*, and the K'naaniy *3669* and the Gir'gashiy *1622*, and the Y'busiy *2983*."**

Chapter 15 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 16:20 - *4236* as in the ecstatic state. **Verse 2** - "son of acquisition" means he who was in charge of purchases, as steward. *461* Eliyezer means "God of help".

Verse 5 - Romans 4:18; Hebrews 11:12;

Verse 6 - 1 Macc. 2:52; Romans 4:3; Galatians 3:6; James 2:23; **Verse 12** - Job 4:13,14;

Verse 13 - Exodus 1:1-14; Acts 7:6;

Verses 13 and 14 tell of the future in Mits'rayim, and the persecution by the Hyksos Par'oh of that time. Yahweh will execute terrible judgements on Mits'rayim over this.

Verse 14 - Exodus 12:40,41; Acts 7:7;

Verse 17 - The lamp and the pot were a tradition of that time when making (cutting) a covenant.

Verse 18 - Acts 7:5;

Verses 19-21 - All these were cursed seedline peoples. Ab'ram's future seedline was to completely eliminate them. We did not carry this out, and their Talmud-using descendants still plague us today.

Chapter 16

1. Saray wife of Ab'ram, did not bear 3205 him *children*, and she had a maidservant 8198, a Mits'riyth 4713, and her name was Hagar 1904.

2. And said Saray to Ab'ram, "Behold now, I am restrained 6113 by Yahweh from bearing: go in now unto my maidservant; it may be 194 that I may build 1129 a *family* from her." And listened Ab'ram to the voice of Saray.

3. And took Saray wife of Abram Hagar the Mits'riyth, her maidservant, after 7093 ten 6235 years of dwelling with Ab'ram in the land of K'naan, and gave her to Ab'ram her husband as a concubine 802.

4. He went in unto Hagar, and she conceived 2029, and when she saw that she had conceived, she had contempt 7043 for her mistress 1404 in her eyes 5869.

5. And said Saray to Ab'ram, "I have been wronged 2555. To you I gave my maidservant as a concubine 2436; and she saw that she conceived, and has contempt *for me* in her eyes! Judge 8199 Yahweh between you and between me."

6. Said Ab'ram to Saray, "Behold, your maidservant is in your hand; do what is good 2896 in your eyes." And when humbled 6031 her Saray, she fled 1272 from before her.

7. Found 4672 her a messenger 4397 of Yahweh by a spring 5869 of water in the wilderness 4057, by a spring on the way 1870 to Shur 7793,

8. and said He, "**Hagar, maidservant of Saray, fro where 335 came you? And to where 575 do you walk?** And she said, "From the presence of Saray my mistress I flee."

9. And said to her the messenger of Yahweh, "**Return to your mistress, and humble 6031 yourself under 8478 her hand.**"

10. And said to her the messenger of Yahweh, "**I will multiply 7235 your offspring 2233, and they will not be numbered 5608 for multitude 7230.**"

11. Said to her the messenger of Yahweh, "**Behold, you are with child 2030, and will bear a son, and will call his name Yish'mael 3458; because has listened 8085 Yahweh to your affliction 6040.**

12. And he shall be a wild ass 6501 of an adam, and his hand *will be against all* 3605, and the hand of all *against him*, and in the presence of all his kinsmen he shall dwell 7931."

13. And she called the name of Yahweh that spoke to her, " You 859 are El 410 Roiy 7210": for she said, "Have I also here 1988 looked 7200 after Him that sees me 7200?"

14. Upon this was called the well 875 B'er Lachay Roiy 883; behold: between Qadesh 6946 and between Bared 1260.

15. Bore Hagar to Ab'ram a son: and called Ab'ram the name of his son Yish'mael 3458.

16. Ab'ram was eighty six years of age, when bore Hagar Yish'mael to Ab'ram.

Chapter 16 Notes

Verse 1 - Hagar was a Mits'riyth, which is a female "Egyptian", and a "bound-servant". Mits'rayim was a son of Cham, and was not cursed like K'naan. They were adamites at that time, before they mixed. Even though they were adamic, Yahweh wanted a PARTICULAR seedline for his future chosen of Yis'rael. This ties to verse 12, where it specifies him as an adam. Yashar

Verse 2 - Hagar was "property" of Saray, as a bound servant, and was given as a concubine. A concubine is not a "full wife", but a woman that will bear children for a master. Yashar 16:26;

Verse 3 - 802 is the same root for wife and concubine here. When applied to Hagar, it just means "woman".

Verse 4 - With her conception, the servant thought she was equal to the mistress - WRONG! She was contemptuous toward Saray, which was a bad idea. Yashar 16:29;

Verse 5 - 2555 denotes some form of violence, wrong, harm, injustice, etc.

Verse 6 - 6031 humble, can take many forms. We don't know how Saray humbled Hagar, but it was enough to make her run away.

Verse 7 - 4397 is a divine messenger, and when speaking to Hagar, he was the Voice of Yahweh.

Verse 10 - The seedline of Yish'mael will become large, but it was not the chosen seedline of future Yis'rael. His seed became mixed later on.

Verse 11 - 3458 means "God hears" Yashar 16:34;

Verse 12 - The descendants of Yis'mael, himself an adamite, would become the Arabs. They are mixed. Arab is from "ereb" - dusk/evening - therefore they are "dusky" people, and no longer pure adamites. You can see that the hand of Yish'mael is against everyone today. War, and rumors of war.

Verse 13 - Yashar 16:35 - El Roiy means "God of seeing".

Verse 14 - 883 "well of a living one that sees".

Chapter 17

1. And it was, when Ab'ram was ninety-nine years of age, appeared Yahweh to Ab'ram, and said to him, "**I am El-Shadday 410/7706; walk before Me, and be you undefiled 8549.**

2. **I will make 5414 My Covenant between Me and between you, and will multiply 7235 you exceedingly 3966/3966."**

3. And fell 5307 Ab'ram upon his face: and spoke with him Elohiym, saying,
4. **"As for Me, behold, My Covenant is with you, and you shall become the forefather of many nations I have made you."**
5. **Neither shall be called anymore your name Ab'ram, but shall be your name Ab'raham, for the forefather of many nations I have made you.**
6. **I will make you fruitful extremely, and will make of you nations, and kings from you shall come forth.**
7. **I will establish My Covenant between Me and between you, and between your seedline afterwards in their generations for a Covenant everlasting, to be to you Elohiym, and with your seedline afterwards.**
8. **I will give to you, and to your seedline afterwards, the land where you are sojourning, all the land of K'naan, for a possession everlasting; and I will be to them Elohiym."**
9. Said Elohiym to Ab'raham, **"You My Covenant shall keep, you, and your seedline afterwards in their generations.**
10. **This is My Covenant, which you shall keep, between Me and between you, and between your seedline afterwards: Shall be circumcised with you all males.**
11. **You shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskins, and it shall be a sign of the Covenant between Me and between you.**
12. **A son of eight days shall be circumcised among you, all males in their generations, born in your household, or bought with your money from any son of a racial alien, which is not from the seedline of you.**
13. **Must be circumcised those born in your household, or bought with your money: and shall be My Covenant in your flesh for a Covenant everlasting.**
14. **The possessor of a foreskin male that is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, shall be cut off that person from his people; My Covenant he has broken."**
15. Said Elohiym to Ab'raham, **"Sarai your wife, do not call her name Sarai, for Sarah is her name."**
16. **I will bless her, and also give you from her to you a son, I will bless her, and there shall be nations from her; kings of people from her shall be."**
17. Then fell Ab'raham upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, **"To one a hundred years of age be born? And to Sarah, that is ninety years of age bear?"**
18. Said Ab'raham to the Elohiym, **"O that Yish'mael might live before You!"**
19. Said Elohiym, **"Indeed Sarah your wife shall bear to you a son; and you shall call his name Yits'chaq: and I shall establish My Covenant with him, a Covenant everlasting, and with his seedline afterwards.**
20. **And to Yish'mael, I have heard you: behold, I have blessed him, and make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; and twelve princes he shall beget, and I will make him a great nation."**

21. My Covenant I will establish with Yits'chaq, that shall bear to you Sarah at this 2088 appointed time 4150 in the year following 312."

22. And He finished 3615 speaking with him, and went up 5927 Elohiym from upon Ab'raham.

23. And took Ab'raham Yish'mael his son, and all born in his household, and all bought with his money, all males of the men of the house of Ab'raham, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskins that very day, as had spoken with him Elohiym.

24. And Ab'raham was ninety nine years of age when he circumcised the flesh of his foreskin.

25. Yish'mael his son was thirteen years of age, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

26. In the same day were circumcised Ab'raham and Yish'mael his son.

27. And all the men of his household, born in the house, and bought with money, of sons of racial aliens, were circumcised with him.

Chapter 17 Notes

Verse 1 - El Shadday means "God Almighty", and this is a title, not His Name. 8549 refers to the pure seedline from which Yisrael would be produced.

Verse 2 - Yashar 17:7;

Verse 4 - "Many nations", all those of the Covenant people. The others fall by the wayside, as Yahweh is concerned with His agenda of the forthcoming Yis'rael. Yes, the others exist, but will never be party to the Covenant with the chosen seedline, which will issue from Yits'chaq. Yis'rael nations are indeed "many".

Verse 5 - Romans 4:17 - Ab'ram 87 is now Ab'raham 85, which means "chief of multitudes".

Verse 7 - The everlasting Covenant is still in effect, but only with pure seedline Yis'rael.

Verse 8 - ALL the land of K'naan. It is still ours, but we are being punished for our iniquity, and will not return until Yahshua returns as King. The dispersion will then end.

Verses 10,11 - Circumcision is still a sign of the Abrahamic Covenant. It does not "save you", or get you into "heaven", but it is a law. If you truly believe in Yahshua Messiah, then you will keep His commandments. He said that. He NEVER set aside the Torah, just the rabbinical "added laws".

Verse 12 - Eight days old is a law. "stranger" is misleading in the KJV and others. "Nechar" is a racial alien, and must be translated so. We are NEVER to race-mix!

Verse 14 - "Uncircumcised" is "close", but "possessor of a foreskin" is the accurate translation here. Dawid will refer to the P'lishtiyim (Philistines) as "possessors of foreskins" in a derogatory manner.

Verse 17 - Ab'raham laughed 6711 wayyits'chaq, which is the root for 3327 Yits'chaq in verse 19.

Verse 20 - Yish'mael means "God hears", and here Yahweh says, "I have heard you." The "princes" that come from Yish'mael will become twelve tribes of desert dwellers, and will

eventually race-mix, and become "dusky" (ereb/Arab) people. They are warlike, even today, and do not worship Yahweh. Verse 21 - The Covenant is ONLY with Yits'chaq, NOT Yish'mael. Pure seedline only.

Chapter 18

1. Appeared to him Yahweh by the Terebinths of Mam're: as he sat in the doorway of his tent in the heat 2527 of the day.

2. He lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, three men stood 5324 by him: and when he saw, he ran to meet them from the door of his tent, and bowed himself 7812 to the ground 776,

3. and he said, " Yahweh, if now 4994 I have found favor 2580 in Your eyes, do not 408 now pass by 5674 your servant 5650.

4. Take now a little 4592 water, and wash 7364 your feet 7272, and rest 8172 Yourselves under the tree:

5. and I will fetch 3947 a morsel 6595 of bread 3899 to sustain 5582 Your hearts 3820; and afterwards You will pass on: for this reason You have passed over to Your servant." And they said, "**So do that you have said.**"

6. Hastened 4116 Ab'raham into the tent to Sarah, saying, "Quickly 4116 *make* three measures 5429 of fine 5560 flour 7058, knead 3888 it, and make cakes 5692!"

7. And to the herd 1241 ran Ab'raham, and took a calf 1121/1241, tender 7390 and good 2896, and gave it to a lad 5288; and he quickly prepared it.

8. He took curds 2529 of milk 2461 and the calf which he had prepared, and set it before them; and he stood 5975 by under the tree, and they ate.

9. They said to him, "**Where 346 is Sarah your wife?**" And he said, "Behold, in the tent."

10. One said, "**I will surely return 7725/7725 to you at the time 6256 of reviving 2416; and behold 2009, a son shall have Sarah your wife.**" And Sarah heard it in the doorway of the tent, which was behind him.

11. Now Ab'raham and Sarah were old 2205, and come 935 into days 3117, and had ceased 2308 to be 1961 Sarah of the way 734 of women 802.

12. And laughed 6711 Sarah within herself 7130, saying, "After 310 I am worn out 1086 shall there be for me delight 5730, with my lord 113 being old 2204 *also?*"

13. Said Yahweh to Ab'raham, "**For what reason did laugh Sarah, saying "Shall I indeed 637 truly 552 bear 3205 when I 589 am old 2204?"**"

14. **Is it too difficult 6381 for Yahweh *this thing* 1697? At the appointed time I will return to you, at the time of reviving shall have Sarah a son.**"

15. Denied 3584 Sarah, saying, "I did not laugh 6711." for she was afraid 3372. And He said, "**No, for you laughed.**"
(Ab'raham Pleads for S'dom)

16. Rose up from there the men, and looked 8259 toward the face of S'dom: and Ab'raham walked with them to send them forth.

17. Said Yahweh, "Shall hide 3680 I from Ab'raham that which I do;

18. *seeing that* Ab'raham will surely become 1961/1961 a great nation and mighty 6099, and shall be blessed by him all the nations of the land?

19. For I know him, for the sake that he will command his sons and daughters and his household afterwards, and will keep 8104 the way 734 of Yahweh, and do righteousness 6666 and justice 4941, so that may bring Yahweh upon Ab'raham that which He spoke upon him."

20. Said Yahweh, "The outcry 2201 of S'dom and Amorah is great 7227, and their sin 2403 is very 3966 heavy 3513:

21. I will go down 3381 now, and see if by the outcry 6818 that has come to Me they have done completely 3617, and if not, I will know."

22. Turned 6437 from there the men, and walked towards S'dom: but Ab'raham yet stood before Yahweh.

23. And drew near 5066 Ab'raham, and said, "Will You also 637 sweep away 5595 the righteous 6662 with the wicked 7563?

24. Perhaps 194 there are 3246 fifty righteous 6662 within the city: will You also 637 sweep away 5595 and not forgive 5375 the place 4725 for the sake 4616 of fifty of the righteous that are there 7130?

25. Far be it 2486 from You to do this thing, to put to death 4191 the righteous with the wicked 7563, and that should be the righteous as the wicked, far be it from You: shall the Judge 8199 of the land not do justice 4941?"

26. Said Yahweh, "If 518 I find 4672 in S'dom fifty righteous within the city, I will forgive 5375 all the place 4725 for their sakes 5668."

27. Answered 6030 Ab'raham and said, "Behold now, I have taken upon me 2974 to speak to Yahweh, and I *am but* dust 6083 and ashes 665:

28. Perhaps 194 there shall lack 2637 five of the fifty righteous: will you destroy 7843 for five the whole city?" And He said, "I will not destroy if I find there forty and five."

29. And he continued 3254 again 5750 to speak to Him, saying, "Perhaps there shall be found there forty." And He said, "I will not do it for the sake of forty."

30. And he said, "Let not now be kindled anger 2734 in Yahweh, and I shall speak: perhaps there shall be found there thirty." And He said, "I will not do it if I find there thirty."

31. And he said, "Behold now, I have taken upon myself to speak to Yahweh: perhaps there shall be found there twenty." And He said, "I will not destroy for the sake of twenty."

32. And he said, "Let not now be kindled anger in Yahweh, and I will speak only 389 this time 6471, perhaps shall be found there ten." And He said, "I will not destroy for the sake of ten."

33. And went away Yahweh, as that He was finished 3615 with speaking to Ab'raham: and Ab'raham returned to his place.

Chapter 18 Notes

Verse 1 - Yahweh appears in the form of a man. He can be whatever He pleases, as He is the Creator of All Things. Ab'raham recognizes who He is right off, and addresses Him by His Name Yahweh. In verses 27,30,31,and 32, the Masoretes substituted 136 adonay for The Name of Yahweh. I have restored The Holy Name in those verses. Yashar 18:4;

Verse 2 - 376 as "men" in this verse indicates male gender. These were not "men".

Verse 3 - No fooling Ab'raham. He knows who just arrived, and calls Him by His Name, Yahweh.

Verse 10 - "time of reviving" means "Springtime" in the idiom. Here Sarah is promised a son, despite her age. Romans 9:9; Yashar 18:9;

Verse 11 - The "way of women" refers to the monthly female cycle, which had stopped for Sarah. Yahweh will disregard that. There is nothing He cannot do.

Verse 12 - Sarah thought it was funny that as an old woman she might have a child, and laughs "to herself", ah... OOOPS! Yahweh can even hear our thoughts! The word 5730 delight, refers to sexual pleasure. 1 Peter 3:6;

Verse 13, 14 - Yahweh heard Sarah's thoughts, and clearly informs her that NOTHING is too difficult for the Creator of All Things. She will bear a son.

Verse 15 - 3584 denied, is only a "vowel" difference from 3585 lying. Some translate it as such, as the consonants are identical. Of course Sarah was afraid, and she tried to get out of it. Sorry, but you can't fool Yahweh.

Verse 16 - Two "men" get up to leave, going towards S'dom. Verses 22 - 33 - Yahweh stays, and Ab'raham pleads for S'dom and Amorah. I have restored The Holy Name where the Masoretes took it out.

Chapter 19

1. And came two *divine* messengers 4397 to S'domah 5467 at evening 6153: and Lot sat in the gate of S'dom 5467: and seeing them, Lot rose up to meet them, and bowed 7812 with his nose 639 towards the ground 776,

2. and he said, "Behold now, my lords 113, turn in 5493 now, to the house of your servant, and stay all night 3885, and wash 7364 your feet 7272, and you shall rise up early 7925, and walk on your way." And they said, "**No, for in the public square 7339 we will stay the night.**"

3. And he urged 6484 them greatly 3966; and they turned in with him, and came into his house; and he made for them a feast 4960, and matsoth 4682 he baked 644, and they ate.

4. But before 2962 they lay down 7901, the men of the city of S'dom surrounded 5437 the house, from young 5288 to old 2205, all the people from its entirety 7097:

5. and they called to Lot, saying, "Where 346 are the men that came to you tonight 3915? Bring them forth to us and we may know 3045 them *sexually*."

6. Went forth to them Lot at the doorway 6607, and the door 1817 he shut 5462 afterward 310,

7. and he said, "Do not, I beg you 4994 my brothers 251 act so wickedly 7489.

8. Behold now, I have two daughters that have not known a man; I will send them forth to you, and do to them what is good in your eyes, only 7535 to these 411 men do not do a thing: because for this they came under the shadow 6738 of my roof 6982."
9. And they said, "Stand 5066 back 1973!" And they said, "This one 259 came as a sojourner 1481, and he thinks he is a judge 8199/8199: now 6258 we will do worse 7489 to you than to them!" And pushed 6484 the men on Lot greatly 3966, and came near 5066 to break 7665 the door 1817.
10. But sent forth the men their hand, and brought Lot to them in the house, and the door they shut.
11. And the that were at the door of the house they smote 5221 with blindness 5575, both small 6996 and great 1419: and they wearied 3811 themselves to find 4672 the doorway 6607.
12. And said the men to Lot, "**Are there more 5750 who 4310 are of you here 6311? Sons-in-laws 2860, sons, and daughters, and all that you have in this city, bring forth from this place:**
13. **for we will destroy 7843 this place, because great 1431 is the outcry 6818 against them before Yahweh; and has sent us Yahweh to destroy it."**
14. Went forth Lot, and spoke to his sons-in law, which had taken his daughters, and said, "Rise up and go forth from this place, for will destroy Yahweh the city!" But it was mocking 6711 in the eyes of his sons-in-law.
15. As 3644 the morning dawn 7837 came up 5927, the messengers insisted upon 213 Lot, saying, "**Rise up! Take your wife, and your two daughters, which you find here; lest 6435 you be swept away 5595 in the punishment for iniquity 5771 of the city!"**
16. And he hesitated 4102, so seized 2388 the men his hand, and the hand of his wife, and the hands of his two daughters: for the mercy 2551 of Yahweh was upon him, and they brought them forth, and set 5117 them outside 2351 of the city.
17. And it was, when they brought them forth outside, they said, "**Escape 4422 for your lives 5315; do not 408 look 5027 behind 310, and do not stand 5975 at all in the plain 3603; to the mountain escape, lest you be swept away!"**
18. Said Lot to them, "No 408, please 4994, Yahweh!
19. Behold now, has found your servant grace 2580 in Your eyes, and You have magnified 1431 Your mercy 2617, that You have done to me in keeping alive 2421 my being 5315; and I am not able 3201 to escape to the mountain, lest cling to me 1692 calamity 7451, and I die 4191:
20. behold now, this city is near 7138 to flee 5127 there 8033, it is a small thing 4705: let me escape there, and it is not a small thing that shall remain alive my being."
21. And they said to him, "**Behold, I have lifted up 5375 your face 6440 also on this matter, and will not 1115 overthrow 2015 the city you spoke of.**
22. **Make haste 4116, escape there, for I am not able to do a thing until you go there!"** Upon this was called the name of the city Tsoar 6820.
23. The sun 8121 had come forth upon the land when Lot came to Tsoarah 6820.

24. And Yahweh rained 4305 upon S'dom and upon Amorah brimstone 1614 and fire 784 from Yahweh from the sky.

25. He overthrew 2015 those 411 cities, and all the plain 3603, and all the dwellers of the cities, and that which grew 6780 on the soil 127.

26. And looked 5027 his wife 802 from behind 310, and she became 1961 a pillar 5333 of salt 4417.

27. And went early 7925 Ab'raham in the morning 1242 to the place where he had stood there before Yahweh:

28. and looked down 8259 upon S'dom and Amorah, and upon all the face of the land of the plain, and saw 7200, and behold 2009, ascended 5927 the smoke 7008 of the land as the smoke of a furnace 3536.

29. And it was, when destroyed Elohiym the cities of the plain, remembered 2142 Elohiym Ab'raham, and sent Lot from the middle 8432 of the overthrow, when He overthrew the cities that dwelled in Lot.

30. Went up Lot from Tsoar, and dwelled in the hills 2022, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Tsoar: and he dwelled in a cave 4631, he and his two daughters.

[Children of Incest - Cursed Seed]

31. Said the firstborn 1067 to the younger 6810, "Our father is old, and of men are none 369 in the land to come to us in the way 1870 of all the land.

32. Come 1980, let us make to drink 8248 our father wine 3196, and we will lie 7901 with 5973 him, and keep alive 2421 from our father seed 2233."

33. And they made to drink their father wine that night, and went in the firstborn and lay 7901 with her father; and he did not know when she lay down 7901 or rose up 6965.

34. And it was, on the morrow 4283, said the firstborn to the younger, "Behold 2005, I lay last night 570 with my father: let us make him to drink wine also tonight, and go you in and lay with him, so we keep alive from our father seed."

35. They made to drink also that night their father wine, and rose up the younger, and lay with him; and he did not know when she lay down or rose up.

36. Were made pregnant 2029 both the daughters of Lot from their father.

37. And bore the firstborn a son, and called his name Moab 4124, and he is the forefather of Moab unto this day.

38. And the younger also bore a son, and called his name Ben-Ammiy 1151, and he is the forefather of the children of Ammon 5983 unto this day.

Chapter 19 Notes

Verse 1 - Yahweh stays to speak with Ab'raham. The other two "men" go on to S'dom.

Verse 2 - Lot, knowing the perversion of the men of the city, asks the "men" to stay in his house for protection.

Verse 3 - Lot shows true hospitality to the "men".

Verse 4 - The pervers surround Lots house.

Verse 5 - The pervers order Lot to surrender the "men" for homosexual acts. "Know" here means sexual knowledge. 19:5-8 Judges 19:22-24;

Verse 8 - The pervers mocked Lots righteousness, threatened him, and did not want the daughters because they were homo-pervers, and attacked Lot.

Verse 10 - The "men" save Lot. **Verse 11** - The "men" strike the pervers blind.

Verse 14 - Lots' sons-in-law think he is joking. They will die.

Verse 16 - Lot hesitates, so they dragged him from the city. 2 Peter 2:7;

Verse 17,18 - I have restored the Holy Name here. They are told not to look back.

Verse 20 - 4705 "small thing" ties in with 6820 in verse 22.

Verse 21 - 5375/6440 as "forgiven you".

Verse 22 - 6820 Tsoar means "small".

Verses 24, 25 - 3 Macc. 2:5; Matt. 10:15; 11:23,24; Lk. 10:12; 17:29; 2 Peter 2:6; Jude 7 - Yahweh rains fire and "brimstone" upon the plain of Mam're. Brimstone is sulfurous asphalt, and deadly when ignited. It was later used as a weapon. The plain was full of bitumen (asphalt) pits, and in an eruption, it would "rain down" from the sky. Everything living on that plain was killed.

Verse 26 - Luke 17:32; Yashar 19:52,53 - They were told to not look back, but Lots wife did, and was turned into a pillar of salt. Yahweh can do anything.

Verses 27- 29 - Even Ab'raham can see the smoke from the destruction from where he is living. It sounds like volcanic action to me, so the noise must have been terrible also.

Verse 30 - Yashar 19:55

Verses 36-38 - These children of incest were cursed from birth. This reflects back to the question of K'naan's parentage, and exactly what Cham's crime was. The two children founded mixed-blood tribes that would later be deadly enemies of Yis'rael. 4124 Moab, means "of my father"; and 1151 Ben-Ammy means "son of my people".

Verse 38 - Yashar 19:58,59.

Chapter 20

1. And journeyed 5265 from there Ab'raham to the land of the Negeb 5045, and dwelled between Qadesh and between Shur and sojourned 1481 in Gerar 1642.

2. Said Ab'raham of Sarah his wife, "She is my sister 269," and sent Abimelek 40 king of Gerar, and took Sarah.

3. Came Elohiym to Abimelek in a dream 2472 by night, saying to him, "**Behold, you are dead, over the woman you have taken, for she is married 1166 to a husband 1167.**"

4. Abimelek had not come near 7126 to her: and he said, "Yahweh, a nation also that is righteous will you slay 2026?"
5. Did he not say to me, 'She is my sister?' And she also, she said, 'He is my brother': In the integrity 8537 of my heart and innocency 5356 of my hands I have done this."
6. Said to him the Elohiym in a dream 2472, "**Also I know that in the integrity of your heart you did this, prevented 2820 also I you from sinning 2398 against Me: upon this I did not allow you to touch 5060 her.**
7. **Now return the woman to the man: for a prophet 5030 is he, and shall pray 6419 for you, and you shall live: but if you do not return her, know that shall surely die 4191/4191, you and all that is yours."**
8. Rose early 7925 Abimelek in the morning, and called all his servants, and spoke all these words in their ears: and were afraid the men greatly.
9. Called Abimelek to Ab'raham, and said to him, "What have you done to us? And How have I sinned 2398 against you, that you have brought upon me and upon my kingdom a great sin 2401? Deeds 4639 that should not be done you have done with me!"
10. And said Abimelek to Ab'raham, "What saw 7200 you, for you to do this thing?"
11. And said Ab'raham, "Because I said *to myself*, 'Surely 7535 is no fear 3374 of Elohiym in this place; and they will slay 2026 me over the matter 1697 of my wife.'
12. Also *she is* truly 546 my sister; the daughter of my father is she, but not the daughter of my mother, and she became to me a wife.
13. And it was when caused me to wander 8582 Elohiym from the house of my father, I said to her, 'This kindness 2617 that you will do with me; to all places that we go there, say of me 'he is my brother.'"
14. And took Abimelek sheep, and oxen, and male slaves 5650, and female slaves 8198, and gave them to Ab'raham, and returned him Sarah his wife.
15. And said Abimelek, "Behold, my land is before you: where it is good in your eyes, dwell."
16. And to Sarah he said, "Behold, I have given a thousand pieces of silver to your brother: behold, to you he is a veil 3682 over the eyes, to all that are with you, and with all *others*." And she was justified 3198.
17. So prayed 6419 Ab'raham to Elohiym: and healed 7495 Elohiym Abimelek , and his wife, and his slave girls 519; and they bore children;
18. because fast closed up 6113/6113 Yahweh all the wombs 7358 of the house of Abimelek, over the matter of Sarah, wife of Ab'raham.

Chapter 20 Notes

Verse 1 - Negeb is the southern desert region of what will become the possession of Yahudah. Yashar 20:13;

Verse 2 - Ab'raham is afraid, and says his wife is his sister. She is his HALF-sister. Abiymelek means "my father is (Melek/Molech/Malik)", and not "King", as some have it. [B. D. B.-Gesenius, pg. 4a] Gen. 12:13;26:7;

Verse 3 - Elohiym reveals the secret about Sarah to Abiymelek in a dream.

Verse 4 - Yahweh was changed to adonay by the scribes. I have restored The Name.

Verse 6 - 5060 naga has sexual connotations many times, as it does here. Sarah was not "touched" by Abiymelek. Refer back to Gen. 3:3 where Chawwah (Eve) was told not to "touch" the tree.

Chapter 21

1. Yahweh visited 6485 Sarah as that He had said, and did Yahweh to Sarah as that He had spoken.

2. Conceived 2029, and bore Sarah to Ab'raham a son in his old age 2208 at the appointed time that spoke of to him Elohiym.

3. Called Ab'raham the name of his son born to him, that bore to him Sarah, Yits'chaq 3327.

4. Circumcised 4135 Ab'raham Yits'chaq his son , a son of eight days, as that which commanded him Elohiym.

5. And Ab'raham was a hundred years of age when was born to him Yits'chaq his son.

6. And said Sarah, "Made me to laugh did Elohiym, so all that hear will laugh 6711 with me."

7. She said, "Who would have said 4448 to Ab'raham, that would give suck 3243 to children Sarah? For I have born him a son in his old age."

8. And grew 1431 the child, and was weaned 1580, and made Ab'raham a great feast 4960 on the day that was weaned Yits'chaq.

9. Saw Sarah the son of Hagar the Mits'riyth, that she bore to Ab'raham, mocking 6711.

10. And *she* said to Ab'raham, "Cast out 1644 this slave woman 519 and her son, for shall not be heir 3243 the son of this slave woman with my son, with Yits'chaq!"

11. Displeasing 7489 was the matter 1697 muchly 3966 in the eyes of Ab'raham upon account of 182 his son.

12. Said Elohiym to Ab'raham, "**Do not let this be displeasing in your eyes over the boy 5288, and over your slave woman; all that says to you Sarah listen you to her voice because of Yits'chaq shall be called 7121 your seedline,**

13. **and also of the son of the slave woman a nation 1471 I shall make because of your seed is he."**

14. Rose up early Ab'raham in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle 2573 of water, and gave it to Hagar, putting it upon her shoulder 7926, and the child, and sent her away, and she walked and wandered 8582 in the wilderness 4057 of B'er-Sheba 884.

16. She walked, and sat opposite 5048 him, a distance 7368 of a shot 2909 from a bow 7198, for she said, "Let me not see the death 4194 of the child." She sat opposite him, and lifted up her voice, and wept 1058.

17. Heard Elohiym the voice of the boy: and called the messenger 4397 of Elohiym to Hagar from the sky, saying to her, "**What ails you Hagar? Do not fear, for has listened Elohiym to the voice of the boy where he is.**

18. Rise up, and lift up the boy, and hold 2388 him in your hand: because a great nation I will make of him."

19. Opened Elohiym her eyes, and she saw a well 875 of water, and she walked, and filled the bottle with water, and gave drink to the boy.

20. And was Elohiym with the boy; and he grew 1431, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became a great 7235 bowman 7199.

21. He lived in the wilderness of Paran 6290; and took for him his mother a wife of the land of Mits'rayim 4714.

The Covenant Between Abiymelek and Ab'raham

22. And it was at that time, that said Abiymelek and Piykol 6369, the captain 8269 of his armies 6635 to Ab'raham, saying, "Elohiym is with you in all that you do;

23. now swear 7650 to me by Elohiym here 2008 to not 518 deal falsely 8266 with me, or my son 5209, nor with his posterity 5220; as the kindness 2617 that I have done with you, you will do with me, and with the land where you have sojourned 1481."

24. Said Ab'raham, "I shall swear."

25. Chastened 3198 Ab'raham Abiymelek over the cause 182 of a well of water, that took away by force 1497 the servants of Abiymelek.

26. Said Abiymelek, "I do not know who has done this thing: also you did not tell 5046 me, and also I have not heard of it, until 1115 this day."

27. Took Ab'raham sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abiymelek; and made 3772 them both 8147 a covenant.

28. Set aside 5324 Ab'raham seven ewe-lambs 3535 of the flock by themselves 905,

29. and said Abiymelek to Ab'raham, "What means these seven ewe-lambs that you set aside by themselves?"

30. And he said, "Because these seven ewe-lambs you shall take from my hand, in order that they be to me a witness, that I have digged 2658 this well."

31. Upon this he called that place B'er-Sheba 884, because there they both swore.

32. They made a covenant at B'er-Sheba, then rose up Abiymelek and Piykol captain of the army and returned to the land of the P'lish'tiyim 6430.

33. And *Ab'raham* planted 5193 a tamarisk tree 815 in B'er-Sheba, and **called on The Name of Yahweh**, El 410 Olam 5769.

34. And sojourned Ab'raham in the land of the P'lishtiyim many days.

Chapter 21 Notes

Verse 2 - Gen. 18:14; Heb. 1:11;

Verse 4 - Gen. 17:12; Acts 7:8; Yashar 21:3;

Verse 6 - 6711 and 6712 both mean laugh here. In verse 9 6711 means "mock".

Verse 9 - 6711 here means "mocking". In the Book of Yashar (Jasher), (which by the way means Book of the Upright) , Yish'mael is shooting arrows at ,or near, Yitschaq. This is the reason Sarah wants Hagar gone. Later on, it is recounted how Yish'mael became a great archer, and this lends credence to the story of him "mocking" Yits'chaq with his bow. Jasher is available through Artisan Sales, and I strongly suggest you obtain a copy.

Verse 10 - 1644 garash, means to drive out. Sarah wanted Hagar and her son GONE! Gal. 4:29,30.

Verse 12 - Rom. 9:7; Heb. 11:18 - Elohiym has big plans for Yits'chaq. In English his name is Isaac, thus "Isaac's sons", thus Saac's sons, thus Saxons. This is how his seedline shall be called. Yits'chaq fathered Yaacob, who would then become Yis'rael, so the Saxons were the Yis'raelites that migrated into Europe, and then to America. WE are Yis'rael, and not the hook-nosed usurers that follow the Babylonian Talmud.

Verse 13 - Elohiym will not forget Yish'mael either, as he is Ab'raham's son. He will father many sons, who will later mix-race, and become the "dusky people" – ereb/Arabs.

Verse 20 - Here Yish'mael becomes the great archer, which ties in with verse 9, and the Book of Yashar 21:15.

Verse 21 - Hagar obtains a wife from her people for Yish'mael. She was an adamitess, but his seedline will not remain pure. Yashar 21:17; **Verse 22** - Gen. 26:26 - 6369 Piykol means "mouth of all" – piy = mouth, kol = all. **Verse 25** - Yashar 22:6 **Verse 31** - Yashar 22:9 884 means "well of an oath".

Verse 33 - Ab'raham called (invoked) The Name of Yahweh. They DID know The Name back then. The account in "Exodus" (Shemoth) was just a reminder to Mosheh to give to the people, as to Who was speaking to them.

Chapter 22

Ab'raham Commanded to Offer Yits'chaq

1. And it was after these things, that Elohiym tested 5254 Ab'raham, saying to him, "Ab'raham;" and he said, "Behold me 2009."

2. He said, "Take now your son, your only 3173 that you love 157, Yits'chaq, and walk you to the land of Moriyah 4179; and send him up 5927 there as a burnt offering 5930 on one of the hills that I tell to you."

3. Rose up early Ab'raham in the morning, and saddled 2280 his ass 2543, and took two young men with him, and Yits'chaq his son, and chopped 1234 wood 6086 for the burnt offering, and rose up, and walked to the place that said to him Elohiym.

4. And on the third day lifted up Ab'raham his eyes, and saw the place afar off 7350.
5. Said Ab'raham to the young men, "Remain here with the ass; and I and the boy 5288 will walk unto there, and bow down 7812 *to worship*, and shall return to you."
6. And took Ab'raham the wood for the burnt offering and put it upon Yits'chaq his son; and he took in his hand the fire and a knife 3979; and they walked both of them together 3162.
7. And said Yits'chaq to Ab'raham his father, saying, "Father," and he said "Behold e, my son," and he said, "Behold, the fire and the wood, but where 346 is the sheep 7716 for the burnt offering?"
8. Said Ab'raham, "Elohiym will see to the sheep for the burnt offering my son." And they walked both of them together.
9. They came to the place that said to him the Elohiym; and built there Ab'raham an altar 4196, and laid in order 6186 the wood, and bound 6123 Yits'chaq his son, and put 7760 him upon the altar on top of 4605 the wood.
10. And sent forth Ab'raham his hand, and took the knife to slaughter 7819 his son.
11. And called to him the messenger 4397 of Yahweh from the sky, and said, "**Ab'raham! Ab'raham!**" And he said, "Behold me!"
12. And He said, "**Do not 408 send forth your hand to the boy, nor do anything 3972, for now I know that you revere 3373 Elohiym, and have not withheld 2820 your son, your only 3173 from Me.**"
13. And lifted up Ab'raham his eyes, and looked, and behold, a ram 352 behind him 310 held fast 270 in a thicket 5442 by his horns 7161. Walked Ab'raham, and took the ram, and sent him up as a burnt offering instead 8478 of his son.
14. And called Ab'raham the name of that place Yahweh-Yir'eh 3070: that is said to this day, "In the Mount of Yahweh He appeared 7200."
15. Called the messenger of Yahweh to Ab'raham a second time from the sky,
16. saying, "**By Myself I have sworn 7650,**" declares 5002 Yahweh, "**because on account of 3282 that you did this thing, and did not withhold your son, your only,**
17. **that in blessing, I will bless you, and in multiplying 7235, I will multiply your seedline as the stars 3556 of the sky, and as the sand 2344 that is upon the shore 8193 of the sea; and shall possess 3423 your seedline the gates 8179 of their enemies 341.**
18. **You shall be a blessing to your seedline in all the nations of the land, because 6118 that you listened 8085 to My voice 6963.**"
19. So returned Ab'raham to the young men, and they rose up and walked together to B'er-Sheba; and dwelled Ab'raham at B'er-Sheba.
20. And it was after these things, it was told to Ab'raham saying, "Behold, has born Milkah 4435 also sons to Nachor 5152 your brother;
21. Uts 5780 his firstborn 1060, and Buz 938 his brother, and Q'muel 7055 father of Aram 758;

22. and Kesed 3777, and Chazo 2375, and Pil'dash 6394, and Yid'laph 3044, and B'thuel 1328."

23. And B'thuel begat Rib'qah 7259: these eight bore Mil'kah to Nachor brother of Ab'raham.

24. And his concubine 6370, whose name was R'umah 7208 bore also Tebach 2875 and Gacham 1514, and Tachash 8477, and Maachah 4602.

Chapter 22 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar 23:1; 5254 means "tested" here, not "tempted". It was to see how strong Ab'raham's faith was. He passed with "flying colors". 22:1-13 – Heb. 11:17-19;

Verse 2 - 2 Chron. 3:1 - 3173 has a deep meaning of primary importance. Yits'chaq was born of Ab'raham's primary wife, not the slave woman. He was the selected seed that would become Yisrael. Yahweh does not make mistakes. 4179 means "seen of Yah".

Verse 6 - Yashar (Jasher) 23:49

Verse 7 - Has "sheep" and not "lamb", and means "one from the flock".

Verse 8 - Yahweh is "seeing" for Himself, as looking for the object of sacrifice.

Verse 9 - 6213 aqad, as "bound" was voluntary on Yits'chaq's part. Whatever Yahweh wished, he would do. That included giving up his life. This is some SERIOUS commitment on the part of both father and son. This is what made this a Holy moment. Yahshua Messiah voluntarily gave His life for Yis'rael. James 2:21;

Verse 10 - 7819 is slaughter, not slay. A sacrifice is slaughtered.

Verse 12 - Yashar (Jasher) 22:16 3373 means "revere" here, and not "fear". Total worship and commitment on Ab'raham's part - No holding back.

Verse 14 - 3070 means "Yahweh sees", and is a symbolic name for Mount Moriah, where the Temples will be built. It now is occupied by "The Dome of the Rock" mosque.

Verse 16 - "By Myself" is a Hebrew idiom in this form. 22:16,17 Hebrews 6:13,14, 3173 "only" is a big thing, as the only LEGITIMATE son was to be sacrificed.

Verse 17 - Gen. 3:15; 24:60; Hebrews 11:12;

Verse 18 - Gen. 12:3; Acts 3:25 Note that Ab'raham is to be a blessing only to his seedline, and not the whole world. Yis'rael nations are widespread, and only Yis'rael nations get the blessing.

Verse 21 - 758 Aram becomes Syria later (NOT Assyria!) . Aramaic was the language spoken at the time of Yahshua Messiah. It is almost identical to Hebrew, except for minor spelling and pronunciation changes. V

Verse 23 - 7529 Rib'qah would become the wife of Yaaqob/Yis'rael.



Chapter 23

1. And was the life 2416 of Sarah one hundred twenty seven years, the years of the life of Sarah.
2. And died Sarah in Qir'yath-Ar'ba 7153; which is Cheb'ron 2275 in the land of K'naan: and came Ab'raham to lament 5594 for Sarah, and to bewail 1058 her.
3. Rose up Ab'raham from upon the face of his dead, and spoke to the sons of Cheth 2845, saying,
4. "A sojourner 1616 sojourning 8453 am I with you; give 5414 me a possession 272 of a sepulcher 6913 with you, to bury 6912 my dead from before me.
5. Answered 6030 the children of Cheth Ab'raham, saying to him,
6. "Hear us, lord 113: a chief prince 5387 of Elohiym are you among us, in the choicest 4005 of our sepulchers bury your dead; any man from us his sepulcher will not withhold 3607, for you to bury your dead."
7. And rose up Ab'raham, and bowed 7812 to the people of the land, the children of Cheth.
8. Spoke he with them, saying, "If it is your wish 5315 that I bury my dead in your presence, hear me, and entreat 6293 Eph'ron 6085 son of Tsochar 6714,
9. that he might give me the cave 4631 of Mach'pelah 4375, that he has, that is at the end 7097 of the field 7704; for silver 3701 in full 4392 he shall give to me among you for a possession of a sepulcher."
10. And Ephron dwelled among the children of Cheth; and answered Ephron the Chittiy 2850 Ab'raham in the ears 241 of the children of Cheth, of all that entered the gate 8179 of the city, saying,
11. "No, my lord 113, hear me; the field I give to you, and the cave that is in it, to you I give it; in the sight of the children of my people I give it to you: bury your dead."
12. Bowed down Ab'raham before the people of the land.
13. He spoke to Eph'ron in the ears of the people of the land, saying, "But 389 if you *will*, oh that you would 3863 hear me! I will give you silver for the field; take it from me, and I will bury my dead there."
14. Answered Eph'ron Ab'raham, saying to him,
15. "My lord 113, listen to me; the land *is worth* four hundred sheqels 8255 of silver; between you and between me what is that? Bury your dead."
16. Listened Ab'raham to Eph'ron, and weighed out 8254 Ab'raham to Ephron the silver, that he spoke of in the ears of the children of Cheth, four hundred sheqels of silver, as passed over 5674 to the merchant 5503.
17. And established 6965 was the field of Eph'ron was in Mach'pelah, which was before Mam're 4471, the field, and the cave in it, and all the trees that were in the field, and in all the borders around it,
18. to Ab'raham as a possession in the sight of the children of Cheth, and all that came through the gates of the city.

19. And after this buried Ab'raham Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Mach'pelah before Mam're: the same is Chebron in the land of K'naan.

20. And establish was the field, and the cave that was in it to Ab'raham for a possession as a burying place from the children of Cheth.

Chapter 23 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 24:1;

Verse 2 - 7153 Qiryath-Ar'ba means "city of four". 5594 is to cry loudly in grief. 1058 is loud weeping.

Verse 3 - 2845 Cheth was a son of K'naan, thus K'naaniy (Canaanites), and were known as the Chittiy (Hittites).

Verse 6 - Very different from the KJV here. Ab'raham was recognized as VERY special to Elohiym, and directly blessed.

Verse 10 - Here is the word Chittiy, and later Esaw would marry with two women from them, in direct violation of Yahweh's command against doing so.

Verse 13 - Ab'raham pays for the field and cave, so not to obligate his descendants to the Chittiy later on.

Chapter 24

1. Ab'raham was old, and come into days; and Yahweh blessed Ab'raham in all *things*.

2. Said Ab'raham to his eldest servant of his household, that ruled 4910 over all he had, "Put now your hand under my thigh 3409,

3. and you shall swear 7650 by Yahweh, Elohey 430 the sky, and Elohey the land, that you shall not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the K'naaniy among whom I dwell,

4. but to the land and to my kindred from where I walked, and take a wife for my son Yits'chaq."

5. Said to him the servant, "Perhaps 194 be not willing 14 the woman to walk after me to this land: do I surely return 7725/7725 your son to the land that you went forth from there?"

6. Said to him Ab'raham, "Guard 8104 you lest return my son there!"

7. Yahweh Elohey the sky that took me from the household of my father, and from the land of my kindred, and which spoke to me, and swore 7650 to me, saying, 'To your seedline I give this land', He shall send His messenger 4397 before you, and you shall take a wife for my son from there.

8. And if be not willing the woman to walk after you, you shall be clear 5352 from this oath 7621; only 7535 my son do not return there."

9. Put the servant his hand of the thigh of Ab'raham his lord 113 and swore upon these things.

10. Took the servant ten camels 1581 of the camels of his lord and walked; for all the goods 2898 of his lord *were* in his hand: and he rose up and walked to Aram-Naharayim 763 to the city of Nachor.

11. He made to kneel 1288 his camels outside the city by a well of water at the time 6256 of evening 6153, the time that go forth *women* to draw water 7579.

12. He said, "Yahweh, Elohey 430 my master 113 Ab'raham, cause to meet me 7136 please 4994, this day, and do kindness 2617 to my master Ab'raham:

13. behold, I am standing 5324 by the spring 5869 of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come forth to draw water;

14. let it be the damsel 5291 that I speak to, 'Incline 5186 please 4994 your jar 3537 so that I may drink 8354,' and she shall say, 'Drink, and also your camels drink 8248,': she whom You have judged 3198 for your servant for Yits'chaq: and I shall know the You have done kindness with my master."

15. And it was before 2962 he had finished 3615 speaking, behold, Rib'qah 7259 came forth that born to B'thuel 1328 son of Mil'kah wife of Nachor, brother of Ab'raham, with her jar upon her shoulder 7926,

16. and the damsel was very fair 2896 of appearance 4758, a virgin 1330, which a man had not known 3045, and she went down to the spring and filled her jar, and came up.

17. Ran 7323 the servant to meet 7125 her, and said, "Let me drink 1572 please, a little 4592 water from your jar."

18. And she said, "Drink my lord 113;" and she hurried 4116 and brought down her jar in her hand, and gave him drink 8248.

19. When she finished 3615 giving him drink, she said, "Also your camels I will draw water for, until they have finished drinking."

20. She hurried, and emptied 6168 her jar into the water-trough 8268, and ran again to the well 875 to draw, and drew for all his camels.

21. The man gazed 7583 at her keeping silence 2790, to know if had prospered 6743 Yahweh his journey 1870 or not.

22. And it was, as finished his camels drinking, took the man an earring 5141 of gold 2091 of the weight of a half 1235 sheqel 4948, and two bracelets 6781 for her hands of ten 6235 gold sheqels;

23. and said, "The daughter of whom are you? Tell me please, is there in the house of your father a place for us to lodge 3885?"

24. And she said to him, "The daughter of B'thuel am I, son of Mil'kah, that she bore to Nachor."

25. She said to him also, Straw 8401 and also fodder 4554 in plenty 7227 is with us, and also a place to lodge."

26. Bowed the man, and prostrated to Yahweh,

27. saying, "Blessed be Yahweh Elohey my master Ab'raham, that has not left 5800 His steadfast faithfulness 2617/571 with my master: I am on my journey, guided 5148 by Yahweh to the house of the brother of my master."

28. And ran the girl, and told the household of her mother these things.
29. And Rib'qah had a brother, and his name was Laban 3837, and ran Laban to the man outside to the spring.
30. It was, when when saw he the earring, and the bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when heard he the words of his sister, saying, "Thus spoke to me the man;" that he came to the man; and behold, he stood by the camels at the spring.
31. He said, "Come, blessed of Yahweh, for why stand you outside? I have made clear 6437 the house and a place for the camels."
32. Came the man into the house, and he loosed 6605 his camels, and gave straw and fodder to the camels, and water to wash 7364 his feet, and the feet of the men that were with him.
33. They set before him food to eat, but he said, "I cannot eat until I have spoken of this matter." And he said, "Speak."
34. Said he, "A servant of Ab'raham am I.
35. And Yahweh has blessed my master greatly, and he has become great 1431, and has given him sheep, and oxen, and silver, and gold, and male slaves, and female slaves, and camels, and asses.
36. Bore Sarah wife of my master a son to my master after she was old, and he has given to him all that is his.
37. Made me swear my master, saying, 'You shall not take a wife from the daughters of the K'naaniy that I dwell with in the land;
38. but to the house of my father you shall walk, to my clan 4940, and take a wife for my son.'
39. Said I to my master, 'Perhaps the woman will not follow me?'
40. And he said to me, 'Yahweh whom I walk before, will send His messenger with you, and make to prosper 6743 your journey; and you shall take a wife for my son of the clan 4940 of the house of my father;
41. Then 227 you shall be clear 5352 from my oath 423, when you come to my clan: and if they do not give to you, you shall be free 5355 from my oath.'
42. I came today to the spring, and said, 'Yahweh Elohey my master Ab'raham, if it will be 3426 now to make prosper my journey that I walk upon;
43. behold, I stand at the spring of water; and it will be when the virgin 5959 comes forth to draw water, and I say to her, 'Give me drink, please, a little water from your jar,'
44. and she says to me, 'Also you drink, and also your camels I will draw for,' she is the woman that has decided upon Yahweh for the son of my master.'
45. and before I had finished speaking in my heart, behold, Rib'qah came forth with a jar upon her shoulder, and went down to the spring, and drew: and I said to her, 'Let me drink, please.'
46. She hastened 4116, and let down her jar from upon her, and said, 'Drink 8354, and also for your camels I will give drink 8248,' so I drank, and also to the camels she gave drink.

47. I asked 7592 her, saying, 'The daughter of whom are you?' and she said, 'The daughter of B'thuel son of Nachor that was born of Mil'kah,' and I put the ring upon her nose, and the bracelets upon her hands.
48. And I bowed my head, and prostrated myself to Yahweh, and blessed Yahweh Elohey my master Ab'raham, that had guided 5148 me in the way of truth to take the daughter of the brother of my master for his son.
49. And now if you will deal kindly 2617 and truly 571 with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn 6437 upon the right hand 3225 or upon the left 8040."
50. Answered Laban and B'thuel, saying, "From Yahweh goes forth this thing. We are not able 3201 to speak to it evil or good.
51. Behold, Rib'qah is before you, take her, and walk, and she shall be the wife of the son of your master, as has spoken Yahweh.
52. And it was, that when heard the servant of Ab'raham the words, he prostrated himself upon the ground to Yahweh.
53. Brought forth the servant jewelry 3627 of silver and jewelry of gold, and clothing 899, and gave *them* to Rib'qah: and precious things 4030 and gave *them* to her brother and mother.
54. They ate and drank, he, and the men that were with him, and stayed the night, and rose up in the morning, and he said, "Send me to my master."
55. And said her brother and mother, "Let dwell the damsel with us *a few* days, or ten 6218, and afterwards walk."
56. He said to them, "Do not 408 delay 309 me, as Yahweh has made prosperous my journey; send me away to walk to my master."
57. Said they, "We will call the damsel and inquire 7592 at her mouth."
58. Called they Rib'qah, and said to her, "Will you walk with this man?" And she said, "I will walk."
59. They sent away Rib'qah their sister, and her nurse 3243, and the servant of Ab'raham, and his men.
60. And they blessed Rib'qah, saying to her, "You are our sister, be you *mother of thousands* 505 of myriads 7233, and let posses 3423 your offspring 2233 the gates 8179 of their enemies 8130."
61. Rose up Rib'qah, and her damsels, and they rode 7392 upon the camels, and walked after the man: and took the servant Rib'qah, and walked.
62. And Yits'chaq came by way of B'er-Lachay-Roiy 883, and he dwelled in the land of the Negeb.
63. Went forth Yits'chaq to rove about 7742 in the field at the turn 6437 of the evening; and he lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, the camels were coming.
64. And lifted up Rib'qah her eyes, and saw Yits'chaq , and dismounted 5307 from upon the camel.

65. She said to the servant, "Who is the man, that man 1976, that walks in the field to meet us?" And said the servant, "He is my master." And she took a veil 6809 and covered herself 3680.

66. Recounted 5608 the servant to Yits'chaq all the things that he had done.

67. And brought her Yits'chaq to the tent of Sarah his mother, and he took 3947 Rib'qah, and she became his wife; and he loved 157 her; and was comforted 5162 Yits'chaq after 310 his mother died.

Chapter 24 Notes

Verse 2 - This was a tradition of those times.

Verse 3 - Yashar (Jasher) 24:30; Gen. 26:34,35; 27:46; 28:1,6 - I have emphasized in bold here the prohibition against marrying Kenaaniyth (Canaanite women). This was a commandment of Yahweh.

Verse 10 - 763 is Mesopotamia.

Verse 29 - 3837 Laban will interact with Yaaqob later. See Gen. 28:2;

Verse 37 - again the prohibition against marrying K'naaniyth.

Verse 55 - Evidently Rib'qah was YOUNG, and the family had trouble letting her go. 12 years old was marriageable age in those days. Now you go to prison for it.

Verse 60 - "thousands of myriads" is an idiom, as "we wish you many children and descendants". 8130 can mean "hate" or "enemy".

Verse 65 - Rib'qah covers her face with a veil in virginal modesty, as was the custom of the time. Not so much modesty these days though. Good luck finding a virgin to marry.

Verse 67 - Yits'chaq's "taking" was her virginity. This made them married back then. No license needed from the "state" to do what Yahweh intended for us to do.

Chapter 25

1. Again 3254 Ab'raham took a wife, and her name was Q'turah 6989.

2. And she bore him Zim'ran 2175, and Yoq'shan 3370, and M'dan 4091, and Mid'yan 4080 and Yish'baq 3435, and Shuach 7744.

3. And Yoq'shan begat Sh'ba 7614, and D'dan 1719. And the children of D'dan are the Ashshuriym 805, and the L'tushiym 3912, and the L'umiym 3817.

4. The sons of Mid'yan; Eyphah 5891, and Ephher 6081, and Chanoch 2585, and Abiyda 28. All these were sons of Q'turah .

5. Gave Ab'raham all he had to Yits'chaq.

6. But to the sons of the concubines 6370, that had Ab'raham, gave Ab'raham gifts 4979, and sent them from near Yits'chaq his son, while he yet lived, eastward 6924, into the land of the east 6924.

7. These are the days of the years of the life of Ab'raham that he lived; a hundred and seventy five years.

8. Then breathed his last 1478 and died 4191 Ab'raham in a good 2896 old age 7872, old 2205, and full 7649 *of years*; and was gathered 622 to his people.

9. Buried 6912 him Yits'chaq and Yish'mael his sons, in the cave of Mach'pelah, in the field of Ephron son of Tsochar the Chittiy, that is before Mam're;

10. the field which purchased Ab'raham from the children of Cheth: there was buried Ab'raham, and Sarah his wife.

11. And it was after the death of Ab'raham, that blessed Elohiym Yits'chaq his son, and dwelt Yits'chaq by B'er-Lachay-Roiy.

(The descendants of Yish'mael - See 1 Chron. 1:28 - 31)

12. This is the family lineage 8435 of Yish'mael, son of Ab'raham, that was born of Hagar the Mits'riyth, maidservant of Sarah to Ab'raham;

13. and these are the named of the sons of Yish'mael, by their names, and their family lineage: the firstborn 1060 of Yish'mael, N'bayoth 5032, and Qedar 6938, and Ad'b'el 5655, and Mib'sam 4017,

14. Mish'ma 4927, Dumah 1746, Massa 4854,

15. Hadad 2301, Theyma 8485, Yetur 3195, Naphiysh 5305, and Qedema 6929:

16. these are the sons of Yish'mael, and these are their names, by their settlements 2691, and by their encampments 2918; twelve chiefs 5387 according to their tribes 523.

17. These are the years of the life of Yish'mael, a hundred and thirty seven years; and he expired and died, and was gathered to his people.

18. They dwelt 7931 from Chawiylah 2431 unto Shur 7793 that is before Mits'rayim 4714, as you go to Ashshurah 804: and before all his kinsmen 251 he fell 5307.

The Birth of Esaw and Yaaqob

19. This is the family lineage of Yits'chaq, son of Ab'raham: Ab'raham begat Yits'chaq:

20. Was Yits'chaq forty years of age when he took Rib'qah daughter of B'thuel the Arammiy 761 of Padan-Aram 6307, sister of Laban the Arammiy to wife.

21. Entreated 6279 Yits'chaq to Yahweh on behalf of 5227 his wife, because barren 6135 was she: and entreated was Yahweh, and conceived 2029 Rib'qah his wife.

22. Struggled 6279 the children within 7130 her; and she said, "Surely why is this with me?" And she went to inquire 1875 of Yahweh.

23. Said Yahweh to her, "**Two nations are in your womb 990, and the two peoples 3816 from your womb 4578 shall be divided 6504; and one people from the other people will be stronger 553, and the elder 7227 shall serve 5647 the younger 6810.**"

24. When fulfilled 4390 were her days to give birth, behold, twins 8380 were in her womb.

25. Came forth the first 7223 red 132 all over like a cloak 155 of hair 8181; and they called his name Esaw 6215.

26. And after that came forth his brother, and his hand 3027 took hold 270 of the heel 6119 of Esaw; and they called his name Yaaqob 3290: and Yits'chaq was sixty years of age when she bore them.

27. And grew 1431 the boys 5288: and was Esaw a skilled 3045 hunter 6718, a man of the field 7704; and Yaaqob was a wholesome 8535 man, dwelling in tents 168.

28. And loved 157 Yits'chaq Esaw, because of venison 6718 for his mouth 6310: and Rib'qah loved Yaaqob.

29. And boiled 2102 Yaaqob pottage 5138: and came Esaw from the field, and he was weary 5889:

30. and said Esaw to Yaaqob, "Let me swallow 3938 now 4994 from that same red 122/122 *soup*, because weary 5889 am I 595." Therefore was called his name Edom 123.

31. Said Yaaqob, "Sell 4376 this day your birthright 1062 to me."

32. Said Esaw, "Behold, I walk 1980 to death 4191: and what 4100 is this 2088 birthright 1062 to me?"

33. Said Yaaqob, "Swear 7650 to me this day," and he swore to him: and he sold 4376 his birthright 1062 to Yaaqob.

34. And Yaaqob gave to Esaw bread 3899, and pottage 5138 of lentils 5742; and he ate and drank, and rose up and walked away. Despised 959 Esaw his birthright 1062.

Chapter 25 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 25:1;

Verse 5 - The son of the actual first wife gets it all. Concubines don't count.

Verse 6 - Ab'raham loved his other sons also, but they could not be left there to challenge the firstborn legitimate son.

Verse 10 – Gen. 23:3-16;

Verses 12-18 - Her is the beginning of the Yish'maeliy (Ishmaelites), who were then adamic, but later mixed-race and became "dusky" (6150 arab).

Verse 16 -Yashar (Jasher) 25:19;

Verse 21 - Yashar 26:8;

Verse 23 - **This is a key verse**, as Yahweh Himself tells Rib'qah that Esaw and Yaaqob would be [6504 divided, having the connotation of enmity] at birth. Esaw always hated Yaaqob/Yis'rael, and his Edomite seedline still do. They follow the Babylonian Talmud, and not the Scripture of Yahweh. They are "mamzers" (mongrels) of mixed seedlines, and hate the purebred white Israelites. Romans 9:12; Yashar 26:12;

Verse 25 - Yashar 26:17 ; Here the doubled "red" word gives Esaw his "nickname" of Edom.

Verse 26 - 270 is to seize, or take hold of. Heel is 6119 aqeb, thus Yaaqob 3290, from 6117 aqab, to restrain by the heel. All these names have a meaning associated with events, or descriptions.

Verse 27 - Yashar 26:17;

Verse 29 - Read Yashar (Jasher) 27:7-12, which tells of the fight between Esaw and Nimrod, in which Nimrod is slain. This is why Esaw was exhausted when he returned to their camp. Verses **31-34** - Here is shown the foolishness of Esaw. He was never intended by Yahweh to have the birthright, as Yahweh knew what he would do, and what his seedline would become. 959 "despised" here means "held in contempt".

Chapter 26

1. And there was a famine in the land, besides 905 the first famine that was in the days of Ab'raham . And walked Yits'chaq to Abimelek 40 king of the P'lish'tiym 1643 at G'rasah 1642.

2. And appeared to him Yahweh, saying, "**Do not go down to Mits'ray'mah 4714, dwell 7931 in the land that I say to you.**

3. Sojourn in this land, and I will be with you, and bless you; for to you, and to your seedline, I give all these 411 lands, and will raise up the oath 7621 that I swore 7650 to Ab'raham your father.

4. And I will make to multiply your seedline as the stars of the sky, and will give to your seedline all these lands, and will bless by your seedline all nations of the land,

5. because 6118 that listened Ab'raham to My Voice, and kept 8104 My charge 4931, commandments 4687, statutes 2708, and laws 8451."

6. And dwelt Yits'chaq in Gerar.

7. Asked 7592 the men of the place of his wife; and he said, "My sister is she," because he feared to say, "She is my wife," lest kill him the men of the place over Rib'qah, for fair of appearance was she.

8. And it was, when a long time 748 was he there in days, looked 8259 Abimelek the king of the P'lish'tiym out 1157 a window 2474 and saw, and behold, Yits'chaq was fondling 6711 Rib'qah his wife.

9. Called Abimelek for Yits'chaq and said, "Surely, behold, your wife is she! Why did you say, 'My sister is she?' And said to him Yits'chaq, "Because I said, 'Lest I die over her.'"

10. And said Abimelek, "What is this you have done? Might 4592 have lain one of the people with your wife, and brought upon us guilt 817!"

11. Commanded Abimelek all the people, saying "He that touches this man and his wife shall surely die 4191/4191."

12. Then sowed 2232 Yits'chaq in that land, and secured 4672 in that year a hundred 3967 measures 8180, and blessed him Yahweh.

13 Grew great 1431 the man, and progressed 1980/1980, and grew 1432 until he was very 1366

great 1431.

14. and was his possession 4735 of sheep 6629, and possession of oxen 1241, and many servants; and envied 7065 him the P'lish'tiym,

15. and all the wells that had dug the servants of his father in the days of Ab'raham his father, had stopped up 5640 the P'lish'tiym and filled with loose earth 6083.

16. Said Abimelek to Yits'chaq, "Go from us, for you are mightier 6105 than us greatly 3966."

17. Walked from there Yits'chaq, and pitched his tent in the wadi of G'rar, and dwelled there.

18. Returned Yits'chaq and dug the wells of water, that had been dug in the days of Ab'raham his father and had stopped up the P'lish'tiym after the death of Ab'raham, and called them the names after the names that called them his father.

19. And dug the servants of Yits'chaq in the wadi, and found there a well of living 2416 water,

20. and strove 7378 the herdsmen of G'rar with the herdsmen of Yits'chaq, saying, "Ours is the water!" And he called the name of the well Eseq 6230, for they contended 6229 with him.

21. They dug another well, and strove also over it: and called he the name Sit'nah 7856."

22. Left 6275 he from there, and dug another well; and they did not strive for it, and called he the name R'choboth 7344. Said he, "Because now has made room 7337 Yahweh for us, and we shall be fruitful 6509 in the land."

23. He went up from there to B'er-Sheba 884.

24. Appeared to him Yahweh the same night, and said, "**I 595 am Elohey 430 your father Ab'raham. Do not fear, for with you am I, and will bless you, and will multiply 7235 your seedline for the sake of Ab'raham My servant.**"

25. He built there an altar, and called on The Name of Yahweh, and pitched there his tent; and dug 3738 there the servants of Yits'chaq a well 875.

26. And Abimelek came to him from Gerar, and Achuzzath 276 his friend, and Piykol 6369 the captain of his army.

27. And said to them Yits'chaq, "Why come you to me, as you hate 8130 me, and have sent me away from you.

28. And they said, "We saw certainly 7200/7200 that is Yahweh with you; and said we, 'Let there be now an oath 423 between us, and between you,' and let us make a covenant with you;

29. if you will *not* do us harm 7451, as we have not touched you, and that we have done to you nothing except 7535 good 2896, and have sent you away in peace: you now are blessed of Yahweh."

30. He made for them a feast 4960, and they ate and drank.

31. And they rose early in the morning, and swore 7650 as one man to his brother : and sent them away Yits'chaq, and they walked from him in peace.

32. And it was that same day, that came the servants of Yits'chaq, and told him about the well that they had dug, saying to him, "We have found water!"

33. And he called it Shib'ah 7656; and upon this the name of the city is B'er-Sheba until this day.

34. And was Esaw forty years of age when he took to wife Yahudiyth 3067 daughter of B'eriya 882 the Chittiy 2850, and Bash'math 1315 daughter of Eylon the Chitty;

35. which were a bitterness 4786 of spirit 7307 to Yits'chaq and Rib'qah.

Chapter 26 Notes

Verse 2 - Yashar (Jasher) 28:2;

Verses 3,4 - Gen. 22:16-18;

Verses 2-5 - The Covenant is reaffirmed with Yits'chaq and his seedline;

Verse 7 - Gen. 12:13; 20:2 - Yits'chaq copies what Ab'raham did, and claims his beautiful wife is his "sister".

Verse 8 - Abimelek (*same king as with Ab'raham*) sees him fondling 6711 - *conjugal caresses* his wife and is upset. Yahweh punished him the last time, and he does not want to anger Yahweh again.

Verse 12 - Yits'chaq sows for crops, and receives one hundred times what he sowed. A HUGE crop.

Verse 15 - 6083 here means the P'lish'tiyim dumped all the loose dirt that came out when the well was dug right back into the well, and filled it up again.

Verse 16 - Yits'chaq has prospered so much, and has so many people with him, that the P'lish'tiyim are both jealous and afraid of him, and the king tells him to leave.

Verse 20 - 6230 means "contention".

Verse 21 - 7856 means "hostility".

Verses 26-31 - Abimelek finally realizes all the prosperity of Yits'chaq comes from Yahweh, and makes a covenant of peace with him. They swore an oath, probably using seven lambs, as did Ab'raham, thus giving rise to the name of the well in Verse 33.

Verse 33 - B'er-Sheba means "Well of the seven" (*lambs?*) Some call it "Well of the Oath", but that is less accurate. Gen. 27:46; 28:1.

Verses 34, 35 - Here Esaw mixes his seedline with the Canaanites, and goes directly against Yahweh. All through Scripture Yahweh says "**I have loved Yaaqob, but Esaw I have hated.**" This is why the Edomites still hate pureblood Yis'rael today. Esaw "despises" his birthright, and this is because Yahweh chooses Yaaqob over him, even though he was the firstborn son. Gen. 27:46; 28:1.



Chapter 27

1. And it was, when old was Yits'chaq, and grew dim 3543 his eyes from seeing, he called Esaw his older 1419 son, and said, "My son," and he said "Behold me."
2. And he said, "Behold now, I am old, and do not know the day of my death.
3. And now lift up, please, your weapons 3627, your quiver 8522 and your bow 7198, and go forth into the field, and hunt 6679 me some game 6718;
4. and make for me savory food 4303, that I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat; in order that 5668 I may bless your being 5315 before 2962 I die.
5. And Rib'qah heard when spoke Yits'chaq to Esaw his son. And walked Esaw to the field to hunt for game, and bring it.
6. And Rib'qah spoke to Yaaqob her son, saying, "Behold, I heard your father speak to Esaw your brother, saying,
7. 'Bring me game, and make me savory food, that I may eat, and bless you before Yahweh before I die.'
8. Now my son, hear my voice and that which I command you.
9. Walk now to the flock, and take from there two kids 1423 of the goats 5795 that are good 2896; and I will make of them savory food for your father, that he loves;
10. and you shall bring it to your father, and he eats, in order that he may bless you before he dies."
11. And said Yaaqob to Rib'qah his mother, "Behold, Esaw my brother is a man of hair 8163, and I am a man of smoothness 2509.
12. Perhaps 194 will feel me 4959 my father, and I shall be in his eyes a mocker 8591; and will bring upon me a curse 7045, and not a blessing 1293."
13. And said his mother, "Upon me be your curse, my son, only hear my voice, and walk and bring to me *the kids*.
14. And he walked, and took, and brought to his mother, and made his mother savory food, that loved his father.
15. And took Rib'qah the clothing 899 of Esaw her older son, which took pleasure in 2530 Esaw, that were with her in the house, and put them on 3847 Yaaqob her younger son;
16. and the skins 5785 of the kids of the goats she put upon his hands and upon the smooth 2513 of his neck 6677;
17. and she gave the savory food and the bread, that she had made, into the hand of Yaaqob her son.
18. And he came to his father, and said, "Father," and he said, "Behold me, who are you my son?"
19. And said Yaaqob to his father, "I *am* Esaw your firstborn; I have done as you spoke to me. Rise now and sit and eat the food of my game, and afterwards may bless me your being."

20. And said Yits'chaq to his son, "What is this , so quickly *4116* you have found it, my son?" And he said, "Because brought it near Yahweh Eloheycha before me."
21. And said Yits'chaq to Yaaqob, "Come near now and I will feel you *4184*, my son, if you are my son Esaw or not."
22. And he went near to Yits'chaq his father; and he felt of him, and said, "The voice is the voice of Yaaqob, but the hands are the hands of Esaw."
23. And he did not discern *5234* him because were his hands as the hands of Esaw his brother, hairy: so he blessed him.
24. He said, "You are my son Esaw?" and he said, "I *am*."
25. And he said, "Bring it near to me, and I will eat of the game of my son so that may bless him my being." And he brought it near to him, and he ate: and he brought him wine, and he drank.
26. And said to Yits'chaq his father, "Come near now that I may kiss *5401* you my son;"
27. and he came near, and he kissed him: and he smelled *7306* the smell *7381* of his clothes, and he blessed him, saying, "See, the smell of my son is the smell of a field that has blessed Yahweh:
28. and has given to you Elohiym the dew *2919* of the sky, and the fatness *4924* of the land, and plenty *7230* of corn *1715* and new wine *8492*.
29. Let serve you people, and bow down *7812* to you peoples *3816*: let you be *1933* lord *1376* of your brothers, and bow down to you the sons of your mother: cursed *779* be your cursers *779*, and blessed *1288* be your blessers *1288*."
30. And it was that when finished *3615* Yits'chaq blessing Yaaqob, and had just gone forth *3318/3318* Yaaqob from before Yits'chaq his father, that Esaw his brother came in from hunting.
31. Made also he savory food, and came to his father and said, " Arise my father and eat of the game of his son, so that may bless me your being."
32. And said to him Yits'chaq his father, "Who are you?" and he said, "I am your son, your firstborn, Esaw!"
33. Trembled *2729* Yits'chaq with great *1419* trembling *2731* exceedingly *5704/3966*, and said, "Who? Where *645* is he who has taken game, and brought it to me, and I ate of all before you came, and have blessed him, also blessed is he!"
34. And when heard Esaw the words of his father, he cried *6817* with a cry *6818* great *1419* and bitter *4751* exceedingly , and said to his father, "Bless me, also me father!"
35. He said, "Came your brother with deceit *4820*, and has taken away your blessing *1293*."
36. He said, "Because was called his name Yaaqob? He has overreached *6117* me these two times: my birthright he took: and behold, now he has taken my blessing!" And he said, "Have you not reserved *680* for me a blessing?"
37. Answered Yits'chaq , and said to Esaw, "Behold, as your lord *1376* I have placed him, and all his brothers I gave him as servants; and with the corn and the new wine I have sustained *5564* him. And for you what shall I do my son?"

38. Said Esaw to his father, "Have you but one blessing my father? Bless also me, father!" And lifted up Esaw his voice, and wept.

39. Answered Yits'chaq his father saying to him, "Behold, the fatness *4924* of the land shall be in your dwelling *4186*, and the dew *2919* from the sky from above *5920*;

40. and by your sword *2719* you shall live *2421*, and your brother you shall serve: and it shall be that when you ramble *7300*, you shall break *6561* his yoke *5923* from upon your neck *6677*."

41. Bore a grudge *7852* Esaw against Yaaqob over the blessing that blessed his father, and said Esaw in his heart, "Near are the days of mourning *60* for my father; then I will kill *2026* Yaaqob my brother."

42. Were told to Rib'qah the words of Esaw her elder son; and she sent and called for Yaaqob her younger son, and said to him, "Behold, Esaw your brother eases himself *5162* *planning* to kill *2026* you.

43. Now my son, listen to my voice, and arise *6965* and flee *1272* to Laban *3837* my brother in Charan *2771*;

44. and dwell with him a few *259* days, until that turns away the fury *2534* of your brother;

45. until turns away the anger *639* of your brother from upon you, and he forgets *7911* that which you did to him. Then I will send *7971* and take *3947* you from there. Why be deprived *7921* also of both *8147* of you in one day?"

46. Said Rib'qah to Yits'chaq, "I loathe *6973* my life from the presence of the daughters of Cheth *2845*. If takes Yaaqob a wife of the daughters of Cheth, of these daughters of the land, what *good* to me is my life?"

Chapter 27 Notes

Verses **1- 29** Yaaqob tricks Yits'chaq into giving him the blessing of the firstborn. Esaw already had sold him the birthright, so now he gets the blessing as well. Rib'qah had a great deal to do with this, as she was disgusted at Esaw taking Hittite wives, with the attached curse that went with that. Yahweh had plans for the pure seedline to become Yis'rael, and nothing was going to get in the way of that. Yahweh said in 25:23 that the elder would serve the younger. So be it!

Verse 2 - Yashar (Jasher) 29:2;

Verse 18 - Yashar 29:7;

Verses 27-29 - Hebrews 11:20;

Verse 29 – Gen. 12:3;

Verse 33 - Yashar 29:9;

Verse 36 - Gen. 25:29-34; Yashar 29:10 - *6117* is the root word for "supplanter", and *3290* Yaaqob and *6117* are a word-play.

Verse 38 - Hebrews 12:17;

Verses 39,40 - Hebrews 11:20; *4924* "fatness", means "the best of" the land.

Verse 40 - Gen. 36:8; 2 Kings 8:20;

Verse 46 - Gen. 26:35; 28:1; Yashar 29:16 - This verse clearly demonstrates the prohibition against race-mixing by our people. The Hittite women were perverting the elder son, Esaw, and Rib'qah did not want her favorite, Yaaqob, to go down that path. Yits'chaq is in agreement, and will later issue orders for his son to marry within the pure bloodline.

Chapter 28

1. And called Yits'chaq to Yaaqob, and blessed him, and commanded 6680, saying to him, "You shall not take to wife of the daughters of K'naan.

2. Arise, and walk to Padenah-Aram 6307, to the house of B'thuel 1328, the father of your mother, and take for you from there a wife of the daughters of Laban 3837 the brother of your mother.

3. El 410 Shadday 7706 bless you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, that you become an assembly 6951 of peoples 5971;

4. and give to you the blessings 1293 of Ab'raham, to you and your seedline with you; to inherit 3423 the land where you sojourn 4033 that gave Elohiym to Ab'raham."

5. And sent away Yits'chaq Yaaqob; and he walked to Padenah-Aram to Laban son of B'thuel the Arammiy 761, brother of Rib'qah, mother of Yaaqob and Esaw.

6. When saw Esaw that blessed Yits'chaq Yaaqob, and sent him to Padenah-Aram to take him from there a wife; and blessed him, and commanded to him, saying, "You shall not take to wife from the daughters of K'naan,"

7. and listened Yaaqob to his father and to his mother and walked to Padenah-Aram;

8. and seeing Esaw that displeasing were te daughters of K'naan in the eyes of Yits'chaq his father;

9. went Esaw to Yish'mael, and took Machalath 4258 daughter of Yish'mael son of Ab'raham, the sister of N'bayoth 5032 besides his *other* wives as a wife.

Yahweh Appears to Yaaqob at B'er-Sheba

10. Went forth Yaaqob from B'er-Sheba, and walked to Charanah.

11. He camped 6293 at a place, and stayed all night 3885 there, because had gone *down* the sun, and he took *one* of the stones of that place and put it as his head place 4763, and lay down to sleep in that place.

12. He dreamed 2492, and beheld a ladder 5551 standing up 5324 on the ground, and the top of it reached 5060 the sky; and he beheld the messengers 4397 of Elohiym ascending 5927 and descending 3381 it;

13. and behold, Yahweh was standing up upon it, and He said, "**I am Yahweh, Elohey Ab'raham your forefather, and Elohey Yits'chaq. The land that you lay down upon, to you I give it, and to your seedline.**"

14. And shall be your seedline as the dust of the ground, and you shall spread abroad 6555 seaward, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south, and shall be blessed by you all your clans 4940 of the soil of your seedline.

15. And behold, I am with you, and will keep 8104 you everywhere that you walk, and will return you to this soil: for I will not leave 5800 you, until that I have done that which I spoke to you."

16. And awakened 3364 Yaaqob from his sleep 8142, and said, "Surely 403 is 3426 Yahweh in this place; and I did not know it!"

17. He was afraid 3372, and said, "How awesome 3372 is this place! Is not this the House 1004 of Elohiym, and this the gate 8179 of the sky?"

18. And rose up early Yaaqob in the morning, and took the stone that he had put for his head-place, and put it up for a pillar 4676, and poured 3332 oil upon the top of it.

19. He called the name of that place Beyth-El 1008; but 199 Luz 3870 was the name of that city at the first 7223.

20. And vowed 5087 Yaaqob a vow 5088, saying, "If shall be Elohiym with me, and will guard 8104 me in this way that I walk, and give me bread to eat, and clothes 899 to wear 3847,

21. so I return in peace to the house of my father; then shall be Yahweh to me Elohiym;

22. and this stone, which I have placed for a pillar, shall be the House of Elohiym, and of all that You give to me I will surely give the tenth 6237/6237 to You."

Chapter 28 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 29:24 Here is the strict command to Yaaqob not to take a Canaanite wife.

Verse 4 – Gen. 17:4-8; Verses **6-8** - Yashar 29:42,43;

Verses 6-9 - Esaw is further angered by Yits'chaq's additional blessing of Yaaqob. When he hears that marrying foreign wives displeases his father, he reacts by taking another wife from Yish'mael's lineage.

Verse 12 -John 1:51; 5551 describes a freestanding ladder, with no visible support. This is a vision, so the physics required for this incredible thing are rendered inconsequential. He sees it, and that is enough.

Verse 13 - Gen. 13:14,15; Yashar 30:1 Yahweh repeats the Promise of the land to Yaaqob and HIS SEEDLINE.

Verse 14 - Gen. 12:3 Yaaqob's seedline shall spread all over, to the British Isles, America, South Africa, and all nations where the Caucasian race resides. This Promise is extended ONLY to his seedline. No other racial group is included. The seed of Qayin cannot farm the soil 127, so this is further proof of the exclusivity of Yahweh's Covenant.

Verse 18 - Here is "The Stone of Destiny" that Yaaqob used for a headrest, and then made into the top of a pillar (monument) to Yahweh. It was used during the coronation of Yis'rael's kings, and later removed to the British Isles and used for the same purpose. The British royals were of

the Scepter-holding line of Yahudah. This, sadly, is coming to an end, as they have now mixed their seedline.

Verse 19 - Beyth-El means "House of El (God)";

Verse 22 - "Tenth" is the root of our word "tithe".

Chapter 29

1. Lifted up 5375 Yaaqob his feet 7272 and walked to the land of the sons of the east 6924.

2. And he looked, and beheld a well in the field, and beheld there three flocks 5739 of sheep 6629 lying down 7257 upon it, because from that well they gave water 8248 to the flocks; and a great stone was upon the mouth 6310 of the well.

3. And gathered 622 there were all the flocks; and they rolled 1556 the stone from upon the mouth of the well and gave water to the sheep and returned the stone upon the mouth of the well in its place.

4. Said to them Yaaqob, "My kinsmen, from where are you?" And they said, "From Charan are we."

5. And said he to them, "Know you Laban son of Nachor?" And they said, "We know him."

6. And said he to them, "Is he well 7965?" And they said, "He is well 7965: behold, Rachel 7354 his daughter comes with the sheep."

7. And he said, "Lo 2005, it is yet 5750 high 1419 day 3117, and not time 6256 to gather the livestock 4735. water the sheep, and go feed them."

8. They said, "We are not able until that gathered are all the flocks, and the y roll 1556 the stone from upon the mouth of the well; then we water the sheep."

9. While he yet spoke with them, Rachel came with the sheep that were her father's, for she shepherded 7462 them.

10. And it was, that when saw Yaaqob Rachel daughter of Laban the brother of his mother, and the sheep of Laban brother of his mother, that went near 5066 Yaaqob, and rolled the stone from upon the mouth of the well, and watered the sheep of Laban brother of his mother.

11. And kissed 5401 Yaaqob Rachel, and lifted up his voice and wept 1058.

12. Told Yaaqob Rachel that he was kindred 251 to her father, and that he was son to Rib'qah; and she ran and told her father.

13. And it was when heard Laban the news 8088 of Yaaqob the son of his sister, that he ran to meet him, and embraced 2263 him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house, and he told Laban all these things.

14. And said to him Laban, "Surely 389 my bone 6106 and my flesh 1320 are you." And he dwelt with him a month 2320 of days 3117.

15. Said Laban to Yaaqob, "Because you are my kin, should you serve me for nothing 2600? Tell me, what should your wages 4909 be?"

16. And had Laban two daughters; the name of the elder was Leah 3812, and the name of the younger 6996 was Rachel 7354.
17. And the eyes 5869 of Leah were tender 7390; but Rachel was beautiful 3303 of form 8389, and beautiful of appearance 4758.
18. Loved 157 Yaaqob Rachel; and he said, "I will serve you seven years for Rachel your younger Daughter."
19. Said Laban, "Better that I give her to you, than give her to another man. Abide with me."
20. Served Yaaqob for Rachel seven years, and it was in his eyes as a few 259 days, because of his love 160 for her.
21. Said Yaaqob to Laban, "Give 3051 me my wife, because fulfilled 4390 is my time 3117, that I may go in unto 935 her."
22. Gathered 622 Laban all the men of the place, and made 6213 a feast 4960.
23. And it was in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him, and *Yaaqob* went in unto her.
24. Gave Laban to her Zil'pah 2153 his maidservant 8198 to Leah his daughter as a maidservant.
25. And it was in the morning, behold, it was Leah! Said he to Laban, "What is this that you have done to me? Did I not for Rachel serve with you? So why have you deceived 7411 me?"
26. Said Laban, "It must not be done in this place, to give the younger 6810 before the firstborn 1067.
27. Fulfill 4390 her week 7620, and this I will give to you , also this, for service 5656 that you serve 5647 with me yet 5750 seven years afterward 312."
28. And did Yaaqob so, and fulfilled her week, and he gave him Rachel his daughter as a wife.
29. Gave Laban to Rachel his daughter Bil'hah 1090 his maidservant as her maidservant.
30. *Yaaqob* went in also unto Rachel, and loved he also Rachel more than Leah, and he served with him yet seven years afterwards.
31. And saw Yahweh that was hated 8130 Leah, He opened 6605 her womb 7358; and Rachel was barren 6135.
32. And conceived 2029 Leah, and bore a son, and called his name R'uben 7205: for she said, "For has seen 7200 Yahweh my affliction 6040; for now I will be loved 157 by my husband."
33. She conceived yet again, and bore a son, and said, "For had heard Yahweh that I was hated, and has given me also this 2088:" and called she his name Shim'on 8095.
34. And she conceived yet again, and bore a son, and said, "Now 6258 this time 6451 will be joined 3867 my husband to me, for I have borne him three sons." Upon this called she his name Lewiy 3878.
35. Yet again she conceived, and bore a son, and said, "Now 6471 **I will praise 3034 Yahweh,**" and upon this called she his name **Yahudah** 3063; and ceased 5975 from bearing.

Chapter 29 Notes

Verse 6 - 7354 Rachel, is pronounced as "Ra-kel" (ch is like a "k" sound);

Verse 15 - Yashar (Jasher) 30:12, Laban "sets up" Yaaqob by bringing up wages. Later we will see that Laban is not honest in his dealings, and is punished for it.

Verse 17 - Leah looked tenderly upon Yaaqob, but he was in love with her beautiful younger sister. Leah's story is a tragic one, as Yaaqob was not really sexually attracted to her. He did his "duty", and fathered children by her, but his heart was Rachel's.

Verse 21 - Yashar 31:1 , "go in unto" means to consummate the marriage, or to have sex with. It is used this way throughout Scripture.

Verses 23-26 - Laban was a sneaky fellow, and tricked Yaaqob with Leah. She was veiled, the tent was dark, and Yaaqob probably had a little wine at the party. What a surprise for Yaaqob in the morning.

Verse 27 - The term "fulfilling her week" meant to have "relations" with her all week, hoping to impregnate the new bride. He gets Rachel as well, for another seven years of service.

Verse 31 - "hated" here does not mean personal hatred, just lack of attraction, and probably resentment as well. Rachel's beauty, and Yaaqob's obvious attraction led to jealousy between the sisters later. Leah was seriously in love with Yaaqob, and it showed in the names of the children she bore to him. Poor Leah.

Verse 32 - R'uben means "see a son", from Yahweh "seeing" her affliction.

Verse 33 - Shim'on means "hearing", because Yahweh "heard" that she was hated.

Verse 34 - Lewiy means "attached", as she hoped to be "joined" to her husband.

Verse 35 - Yasher 31:15; Yahudah means "Yahweh is praised", because she praised Yahweh. The ones that follow the Talmud changed both spelling, and pronunciation to hide the Holy Name contained in Yahudah. It will be spelled correctly throughout all my translations.

Chapter 30

1. When saw Rachel that she did not bear children to Yaaqob, envied 7065 Rachel her sister; and said to Yaaqob, "Give 3051 me children, and if 518 not 369, I die!"

2. Kindled was the anger of Yaaqob against Rachel, and he said, "In the stead 8478 of Elohiym am I, that has withheld 4513 from you the fruit of the womb?"

3. She said, "Behold my maidservant 519 Bil'hah. Go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees 1290, that children also I *shall have* from her."

4. She gave him Bil'hah her maidservant as a concubine 802, and went in unto her Yaaqob.

5. And conceived Bil'hah, and bore to Yaaqob a son.

6. Said Rachel, "Judged 1777 me has Elohiym, and also has heard my voice, and has given to me a son." Upon this she called his name Dan 1835.

7. And conceived again and bore Bil'hah her maidservant for Rachel a second 8147 son to Yaaqob.
8. And said Rachel, "With wrestlings 5319 of Elohiym, I have wrestled 6617 with my sister, and also I have prevailed 3201." And she called his name Naph'taliy 5321.
9. When saw Leah that she had ceased bearing, she took Zil'pah her maidservant, and gave her to Yaaqob as a concubine.
10. And bore Zil'pah the maidservant of Leah to Yaaqob a son.
11. And said Leah, "Comes good fortune 1409." And she called his name Gad 1410.
12. And bore Zil'pah the maidservant of Leah a second son to Yaaqob.
13. Said Leah, "I am happy 837, for call me happy 833 will the daughters." And she called his name Asher 836.
14. Walked R'uben in the days of the harvest 7105 of wheat 2406, and found 4672 mandrakes 1736 in the field, and brought them to Leah his mother. And said Rachel to Leah, "Give me, please, from the mandrakes of your son."
15. And she said to her, "Is it a small thing 4592 that you have taken my husband? And you would take also the mandrakes of my son? And said Rachel, "So he shall lie with you tonight in my stead 8478 for the mandrakes of your son."
16. Came Yaaqob from the field in the evening, and went forth Leah to meet him, saying, "To me you must come for I have surely hired 7936/7936 you by the mandrakes of my son." And he lay with her that night.
17. And listened Elohiym to Leah, and she conceived, and bore to Yaaqob the fifth 2549 son.
18. Said Leah, "Has given me Elohiym my hire, because I gave my maidservant to my husband." And she called his name Yissaschar 3485.
19. And conceived again Leah, and bore the sixth son to Yaaqob.
20. And said Leah, "Endowed 2064 Elohim to me a good dowry 2065. Now 6471 will dwell with me 2082 my husband, because I have born to him six sons." And she called his name Zebulun 2074.
21. And afterward she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinyah 1783.
22. And remembered Elohiym Rachel, and listened to her Elohiym, and opened her womb 7358.
23. And she conceived, and bore a son, and said, "Removed 622 Elohiym my reproach 2781."
24. And she called his name Yoseph 3130, and said, "Added 3254 Yahweh to me another son."
25. It came to be, that when had borne Rachel Yoseph, that said Yaaqob to Laban, "Send me away, to walk to my place and my land.
26. Give me my wives and my children, that I have served you for, *and* I will walk: for you know the service that I have served you."

27. Said to him Laban, "If now I have found favor in your sight, for by divination *5172 I have learned* that has blessed me Yahweh because of you *1558*.
28. Said he, "Specify *5344* your wages *7939* to me, and I will give them."
29. Said he to him, "You know how that I have served you, and how that was your livestock with me.
30. For the little *4592* that there was with you before, has increased *6555* to a multitude *7230*, and has blessed Yahweh you since I journeyed *7272* here, and now, when *4970* do I do also for my household?"
31. And he said, "What shall I give you?" And said Yaaqob, "You shall not give me anything *3972*. If you do for me this thing, I will return to feed your flock, and guard *8104* it:
32. I will pass through all your sheep today, removing from there all sheep *7716* that are speckled *5348* and spotted *2921*, and all sheep that are dark brown *2345* of the sheep *3775*, and the spotted and speckled from the she-goats *5795*; and they shall be my wages.
33. So shall answer *6030* my righteousness *6666* in time *3117* to come *4279*, when comes about my wages before you. All that is not speckled or spotted of the she-goats, or dark brown of the sheep, *shall be considered stolen 1589* with me."
34. Said Laban, "Behold, that *3863* it will be as you say *1697*."
35. *Yaaqob* removed *5493* that day the male goats *8495* that were striped *6124* and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled and spotted and all that had some white *3836* in them, and all the dark brown of the sheep, and gave them into the hands of his sons.
36. *Laban* set a journey of three days between him and between Yaaqob; and Yaaqob the flocks of Laban that remained *3498*.
37. Took Yaaqob rods *4731* of green *3892* poplar *3839*, and almond *3869*, and chestnut *6196*;; and peeled *6478* from them streaks *6479* of white *3836*, and laid bare *4286* the white that was upon the rods.
38. He set *3322* the rods that he had peeled in the gutters *7298* of the troughs *8268* of water where came the flock to drink *8354* before *5227* the flock, that they should conceive *3179* when they came to drink.
39. Conceived the flocks before the rods, and bore sheep striped, speckled, and spotted.
40. The lambs *3775* separated *6504* Yaaqob, and placed to face the flocks to the striped, and all the brown of the sheep of Laban; and placed *7896* his flocks *5739* by themselves *905*, and did not place them among the sheep of Laban.
41. And it was, when all conceived *3179* of the sheep that were stronger *7194*, that put Yaaqob the rods in the sight of the sheep in the gutters, that they conceive among the rods;
42. but when feeble *5848* were the sheep, he did not put them in; and were feeble the sheep of Laban, and the stronger of Yaaqob.
43. And increased *6555* the man exceedingly *3966/3966*, and his were many *7227* sheep, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels *1581*, and asses *2543*.

Chapter 30 Notes

Verse 1 - Rachel was envious of her sister's ability to bear children. Children were a status symbol for women in those days, especially sons. Those sons would be the future of her husband's household. Leah was not beautiful like Rachel, but bore children prolifically. She thought this would make Yaaqob love her, but barren Rachel was still the favorite. Yaaqob and Rachel lived in a tent of their own, and Leah in another. Yaaqob would "visit" Leah on her appointed nights, and do his husbandly duty. He must have liked her enough, because she sure gave him a lot of sons.

Verse 2 - Rachel pestered Yaaqob about children enough that he got angry, and told her that he was not divine, and not at fault for her barrenness.

Verse 3, 4 - *802* has several uses as wife, woman, female, and here as "concubine". A concubine is a woman that bears children, but is not a full "wife", in this case, a maidservant as well. Rachel offers her maidservant to Yaaqob to bear children because of her own barrenness. As she was her servant, the children would count as Rachel's technically.

Verses 4-7 - Yashar (Jasher) 31:16;

Verse 6 - *1835* Dan, means "judge".

Verse 8 - *5319, 6617, and 5321* all tie in together. Naph'taliy means "my wrestlings".

Verse 9 – Leah gives her maidservant as a concubine to Yaaqob. She would not let Rachel get ahead in their sisterly rivalry. Yashar 31:17.

Verse 11 - *1409* is gad, and means "fortune" or "luck". *1410* Gad, means "fortunate", and is also used for the name 'of the pagan god of luck.

Verse 13 - *837, 833, and 836* are all tied together. *836* Asher means "happy".

Verse 14 - Mandrakes are an aphrodisiac root, shaped like a man, and Rachel wanted some of those found by Leah's son. **Verse 15** - The bitter rivalry comes out. Leah is seriously in love with Yaaqob, but he still lives with Rachel full time, and she just gets a "visit" now and then. She says Rachel has taken her husband, as she was the first wife, even through Laban's trickery. Rachel "cuts a deal", and gives up one of "her" nights with Yaaqob for the mandrakes.

Verse 16 - Leah tells Yaaqob he is "hired" for the night, and the word "hired" joins with two others in verse 18, for the name of another son by Leah.

Verse 17 - Yahweh blesses Leah with another pregnancy, and she has the fifth son.

Verse 18 - *7936 (vs.16), 7939, and 3485* all have to do with "hire". *3485* Yissaschar comes from a combination with *5375*, and means "there is recompense".

Verse 19 - Son number six for prolific Leah.

Verse 20 - Leah reveals that Yaaqob does not "dwell *2082*" with her. *2074* Zebulun, means "habitation".

Verse 21 - *1783* Diynah, means "justice".

Verse 22 - Yashar 31:21, Rachel finally gets pregnant, and has a son.

Verse 24 - *3130* Yoseph, means "let him add", which ties in with *3254* add.

Verse 26 - Yashar 31:24;

Verse 27 - 5172 divination, is one of the prohibited pagan practices for Yis'rael.

Verse 32 - 2345 is only used for the color of sheep. It can mean "dark brown" or "black", as the full meaning has been lost over time. I will not go into the "breeding process" as it is unknown today. It says what it says.

Verse 43 - Yashar 31:31

Chapter 31

1. He heard the words of the sons of Laban, saying, "Has taken Yaaqob all that was our father's; and from that which our father did all his honor by this!"

2. Saw Yaaqob the countenance 6440 of Laban, and behold, it was not with him as in former 8543 times 8032.

3. Said Yahweh to Yaaqob, "**Return to the land of your father, and to your kindred 4138, and I will be with you.**"

4. Sent forth Yaaqob, and called Rachel and Leah to the field towards his sheep,

5. and said to them, "I see the countenance of your father, and it is not towards me as in former times; but Elohey of my father has been with me.

6. You know that with all my power 3581 I have served your father;

7. and your father has deceived 2048 me, and has changed 2498 my wages ten 6235 times 4489; but did not allow him Elohiym to do harm 7489 to me.

8. If thus he says, 'The speckled shall be your wages;' then all the sheep bare speckled; and if thus he says, 'The striped shall be your wages;' then all the sheep bare striped.

9. Has taken away 5337 Elohiym the livestock of your father, and given them to me.

10. And it was at the time when conceived the sheep, that I lifted up my eyes, and saw in a dream 2472, and behold, the rams 6260 that climbed upon 5927 the sheep were striped, speckled, and spotted.

11. Spoke to me the messenger of Elohiym in a dream, '**Yaaqob;**' and I said, 'Behold me!'

12. And he said, '**Lift up now your eyes and look, all the rams that climb upon the sheep are striped, speckled, and spotted; because I have seen all that Laban does to you.**

13. **I am the El 410 of Beyth-El, where you annointed there the pillar, where you vowed to me there a vow, now arise, and go forth from this land, and return to the land of your kindred 4138."**

14. Answered Rachel and Leah, and said to him, "Is there yet for us a portion 2506 or inheritance 5159 in the house of our father?"

15. Are we not as racially alien women 5237 considered 2803 by him? For he has sold 4376 us, and devoured 398 also 1571 completely 398 our money 3701.

16. For all the riches that has taken away Elohiym from our father, that is ours, and our children's, and now, all that says Elohiym to you, do."
17. Rose up Yaaqob, and lifted up his sons, and his wives upon camels 1581;
18. and he carried away 5090 all his livestock, and all his possessions 7399 which he had gotten 7408, the livestock of his getting 7075, that he had gotten in Padan-Aram, to go to Yits'chaq his father in the land of K'naan.
19. And Laban went to shear 1494 his sheep; and had stolen 1589 Rachel the teraphiym 8655 that were her father's.
20. Stole away 1589 Yaaqob the mind 3820 of Laban the Arammiy 761, over not telling him that he was fleeing 1272.
21. So he fled with all he had, and rose up and passed over the river, and set his face toward the hill country 2022 of Gil'ad 1568.
22. It was told to Laban on the third day that had fled Yaaqob.
23. Took he his kinsmen with him, and pursued 7291 after his way 1870 seven days, and overtook 1692 him in the hill country of Gil'ad.
24. Came Elohiym to Laban the Arammiy in a dream that night, and said to him, "**Guard 8104 yourself, lest 6435 you speak with Yaaqob either good or evil.**"
25. Overtook Laban Yaaqob, and Yaaqob had pitched 8268 his tent in the hills: and Laban had pitched with his kinsmen in the hill country of Gil'ad.
26. Said Laban to Yaaqob, "What have you done, that you have stolen my mind, and carried away 5090 my daughters, like captives 7617 taken 7617 with the sword 2719?"
27. Why did you hide 2244 your fleeing 1272, and steal away from me, and not tell me. that I might send you away with gladness 8057, and with singing 7892, with tambourines 8596 and lyres 3658?
28. And you have not 3808 permitted 5203 me to kiss my sons and daughters! Now 6258 it was foolish 5528 to do so.
29. It exists 3429 to my hand to do with you harm 7451; but the Elohey of your father last night 570 spoke to me, saying, '**Guard yourself from speaking with Yaaqob either good or evil.**'
30. Now, you would surely walk away 1980/1980, because you long for 3700 the house of your father; but why have you stolen my elohay 430?
31. Answered Yaaqob, saying to Laban, "Because I was afraid, for I said *to myself*, 'Lest you tear away 1497 your daughters from me.'
32. With whom you find *your* elohaycha 430, let him not live 2421: before 5048 our kinsmen, discern 5234 you what is with you, and take it." And did not know Yaaqob that Rachel had stolen them.
33. Entered Laban the tent of Yaaqob, and the tent of Leah, and the tent of the two maidservants, and did not find *them*, and he went forth from Leah's tent, and entered the tent of Rachel.

34. And Rachel had taken the teraphim, and put them in the saddle 3373 of the camel, and sat upon them. And searched 4959 Laban all the tent, and did not find *them*.

35. Said she to her father, "Let not 408 it kindle anger 2734 in your sight 5869 my lord 113, because I am not able to rise up before you, for in the way 1870 of women am I." And he searched 2664, but did not find the teraphim.

36. Was kindled the anger of Yaaqob, and he quarreled 7378 with Laban. And answered Yaaqob, saying to Laban, "What is my trespass 6588? What is my sin 2403, that you have hotly pursued 1814 after me?"

37. For you have searched all my things 3627, and what have you found of all my things in my household? Put it before your kinsmen and my kinsmen, that they may judge 3198 between us both!

38. These twenty years have I been with you; your ewes 7353 and your goats 5795 have not cast their young 7921; and the rams 352 of your sheep I have not eaten.

39. *That which was* torn of beasts 2966 I did not bring to you; I bore the loss 2398 of it; from my hand you sought 1245 it, stolen 1589 by day or stolen by night.

40. So it was; by day consumed me the heat 2721, and the frost 7140 by night; and fled 5074 my sleep 8142 from my eyes 5869.

41. Thus I was, twenty years in your household; I served you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your sheep; and you have changed 2498 my wages ten times 4489.

42. If not 3884 Elohey my father, Elohey Ab'raham, and the fear 6343 of Yits'chaq were with me, for *surely* you would empty 7387 have sent me away. Now 6258 my affliction 6040, and the labor 3018 of my hands 3709 has seen Elohiym, and rebuked 3198 you last night."

43. Answered Laban, and said to Yaaqob, "The daughters are my daughters, and the children my children, and the sheep my sheep, and all that you see is mine; and to my daughters, what can I do to these this day, or to the children that they bore?"

44. Now come, and make a covenant, I and you; and let it be a witness 5707 between me and between you."

45. And took Yaaqob a stone, and set it up 7311 for a pillar 4676.

46. Said Yaaqob to his kinsmen, "Gather 3950 stones." And took they stones, and made a heap 1530, and they ate there upon the heap.

47. Called it Laban Y'gar-Sahadutha 3026; but Yaaqob called it Gal'ed 1567.

48. Said Laban, "This heap 1530 is a witness 5707 between me and between you this day." Upon this was called the name Gal'ed;

49. *and also* Mits'pah 4709; for he said, Watch 6822 Yahweh between me and between you, when we are hidden 5641 one man from another.

50. If you afflict 6031 my daughters, and if you take wives besides my daughters, though no man is with us; see, Elohiym is a witness between me and between you."

51. Said Laban to Yaaqob, "Behold this heap, and behold this pillar that I have cast 3384 between me and between you:

52. a witness 5307 *shall be* this heap, and a witness 5713 the pillar, so I will not pass over to you this heap, and so you do not pass over to me this heap and this pillar, for harm 7451.

53. Elohey 430 Ab'raham , and Elohey Nachor judge 8199 between us, Elohey the forefathers." Swore Yaaqob by the fear of his father Yits'chaq.

54. Slaughtered 2076 Yaaqob a sacrifice 2077 upon the hill, and called his kinsmen to eat bread, and they ate bread, and stayed all night upon the hill.

Note - Verse 55 is 32:1 in the Hebrew, and I have placed it there, as it fits better in context – S.A.

Chapter 31 Notes

Verse 1 - Laban's sons are angry over the turn of fortune of their father. Their inheritance is dwindling.

Verse 2 - Laban's facial expressions were no longer favorable when looking at Yaaqob.

Verse 3 - Yashar (Jasher) 31:37 - Yahweh directly tells Yaaqob to return to his kinfolk.

Verses 4 - 16 - Yaaqob calls Rachel and Leah, and tells them they are all leaving, and why. Rachel and Leah are both angry with their father, and agree with their husband Yaaqob.

Verse 13 - Gen. 28:18 – 22;

Verse 18 - Yashar 31:38;

Verse 19 - Teraphiym were household weather "gods", and Rachel stole them. This would really upset Laban, as he appeared to be a pagan because of these idols. Hurrian law of the times recognized these as deeds to a family's succession and property. Big trouble here.

Verse 20 - "stole away the mind" as "deceived".

Verses 23,24 - Laban catches up to Yaaqob, but Yahweh appears to him in a dream, and warns him not to be harsh with Yaaqob. Yaaqob was in Yahweh's favor, and Laban was definitely not.

Verse 30 - 430 elohay means "my gods", referring to the teraphiym Rachel stole.

Verses 31, 32 - Yaaqob gets angry with Laban, and does not know about the teraphiym.

Verses 33, 34 - Laban searches the tents, and finds nothing.

Verse 35 - "the way of women" refers to her menstrual cycle, and she could not be physically touched. He searched, but found no teraphiym. Sneaky lady.

Verses 36 - 42 - Yaaqob really tells off Laban. Laban had been dishonest throughout all their dealings, and Yahweh had punished him for this treatment toward the father of His future Chosen People - Yis'rael.

Verse 47 - 3026 is a Syriac idiom, and means "throw together mound". 1567 means "heap of a witness", a combination of 1530 and 5707.

Verse 49 - 4709 means "lookout point".

Verse 50 - Yashar (Jasher) 31:51; The rest of the chapter is about the pact of no harm between Laban and Yaaqob. Verse 55 in the KJV and others is actually 32:1 in the Hebrew.

Chapter 32

1. And rose up early Laban in the morning, and kissed his grandsons, and his daughters, and blessed them, and walked *away*, and returned Laban to his place.

2. And Yaaqob walked on his way, and met 6293 him the messengers 4397 of Elohiym.

3. Said Yaaqob when he saw them, "The encampment 4264 of Elohiym is this," and called he the name of the place Machanayim 4266.

4. Sent Yaaqob messengers before him to Esaw his brother in the land of Seiyir 8165, the territory 7704 of Edom 123;

5. and commanded he them, saying, "Thus speak to my lord 113 Esaw; 'Thus says your servant Yaaqob, With Laban I have sojourned, and stayed there 309 until now:

6. and I have oxen, and asses, and sheep, and menservants, and women servants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in his sight.'"

7. And returned the messengers to Yaaqob saying, "We came to your brother, to Esaw, and also he walks to meet you, and four hundred men with him."

8. And feared 3372 Yaaqob greatly 3966, and was distressed 3334; and he divided 2673 the people that were with him, and the sheep, and the cattle, and the camels, into two camps;

9. and said, "If comes Esaw to one camp, and smites it, it shall be the camp that is left 7604 shall escape 6413."

10. Said Yaaqob, "Elohey my forefather Ab'raham, and Elohey my father Yits'chaq, Yahweh that said to me, '**Return you to the land of your kinsmen, and I shall do well with you,**'

11. Of the least 6994 of all the mercies 2617, and of all the truth 571 that You have done for Your servant, for with my staff 4731 I have passed over this Yarden 3383 *river*; and now I am become two camps.

12. Deliver 5337 me, please 4994, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esaw: for I fear him, lest he come and smite me, and the mothers with the children.

13. And You said, '**I will surely do well with you, and make your seedline as the sand of the sea, that cannot be numbered for multitude.**'"

14. And he lodged there that night, and took from what came to his hand as a present 4503 for Esaw his brother.

15. She-goats 5795 two hundred, he-goats 8495 twenty, ewes 7353 two hundred, and rams 352 twenty,

16. camels 1581 with milk 3243 and their colts 1121 thirty, and bulls 6499 ten 6235, she-asses 860 twenty, and foals 5895 ten.

17. And he gave them into the hands of his servants, each drove 5739/5739 alone 905, and said to his servants, "Pass over before me, and a space 7305 put 7760 between drove and between drove."
18. And commanded he the foremost 7223, saying, "When meets 6298 you Esaw my brother, and asks 7592 you, saying, 'Of whom are you? And from where have you walked? And of who are these before you?'"
19. you shall say, 'Of your servant, of Yaaqob; it is a gift sent to my lord 113, to Esaw; and behold, also he is behind us.'"
20. He commanded also the second, and also the third, and also all that walked after the herds 5739, saying, "In this manner shall you speak to Esaw, when you find him.
21. and you shall say also, 'Behold, your servant Yaaqob is behind us.' Because he said *to himself*, "I will placate 3722 before him with the present I send before me, and afterward, then I will see his face; and perhaps 194 he will lift up 5375 my face 6440."
22. So went over the present before him; and he stayed the night in his camp.
23. He rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two maidservants, and his eleven children, and passed over the ford 4569 Yabboq 2999.
24. And he took them, and sent them over 5674 the brook 5158, and he sent over that which was his.
25. And was left 3498 Yaaqob alone 905; and wrestled 79 a man 376 with him until the ascending 5927 of the dawn 7837.
26. And when he saw that he was not able 3201 *to prevail against Yaaqob*, he touched 5060 the hollow 3709 *of Yaaqob's thigh* 3409, and was dislocated 3363 the hollow of the thigh of Yaaqob as he wrestled with him.
27. And He said, "**Send me away, for ascends 5927 the dawn 7837.**" And said Yaaqob, "I will not send you until you bless me."
28. And said He to him, "**What is your name?**" And he said, "Yaaqob."
29. Said He, "**Not Yaaqob will be called anymore your name, but Yis'rael 3478: for you have power 8280 with elohiyim 430 and with men 376, and you are able 3201 to prevail.**"
30. And asked 7592 Him Yaaqob, "Tell me, please, your name?" And He said, "**What is it that you ask My Name?**" And He blessed him there.
31. Called Yaaqob the name of the place P'niyel 6439: because "I saw an elohiyim's 430 face 6440, and delivered 5337 is my life 5315."
32. Rose 2224 the sun as he passed over P'nuel 6439, and he limped 6760 over his thigh.
33. Upon this do not eat the children of Yis'rael of the sinew 1517 of the sciatic nerve 5384, that is upon the hollow of the thigh unto this day, because He touched the hollow of Yaaqob's thigh in the sinew of the sciatic nerve.



Chapter 32 Notes

Verse 2 - Divine messengers meet Yaaqob. A clear indication that Yahweh is watching over him.

Verse 3 - Yashar (Jasher) 31:72;

Verses 4-19 - Yaaqob is in fear of Esaw, as the older brother harbored fierce hatred towards Yaaqob over the birthright and blessing incidents. Yaaqob wants to appease Esaw with presents, and prays to Yahweh for deliverance, which he receives.

Verse 6 - Yashar 32:6;

Verse 12 - Yashar 32:20,21;

Verse 13 - Gen. 22:17;

Verses 25 - 27 - Hoshea 12:3,4;

Verse 25 - The word "man" is a metaphor, as the "man" is an elohiym (mighty one - "angel") sent by Yahweh.

Verse 26 - Yashar 32:48;

Verse 29 - Gen. 35:10; The "man" informs Yaaqob of his new name - Yis'rael, "He will **prevail** with El".

Verse 30 - Judges 13:17,18;

Verse 31 - P'niyel means "Face of El", as the "man" was a manifestation from Yahweh. **Verse 32** - *1517* means limping, he was poked in the sciatic nerve bundle of the upper thigh. Yes, he limped after that.

Verse 33 - *1517* means sinew, and here it was above the sciatic nerves in the upper thigh. *5384* is the sciatic nerve. I hope this clears up a few things. Word study requires a lot of research time.

Chapter 33

1. And lifted up Yaaqob his eyes and looked, and behold, Esaw came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided 2673 the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two maidservants.

2. And he put the maidservants and teir children foremost 7223, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Yoseph after.

3. And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near unto his brother.

4. And ran Esaw to meet him, and embraced 2263 him, and fell upon his neck 6677, and kissed 5401 him: and they wept 1058.

5. And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, "Who are those with you?" And *Yaaqob* said, "The children that graciously *gave* Elohiym to your servant."

6. Then came near the maidservants, they and their children, and bowed themselves.
7. And came near also Leah and her children and bowed themselves; and afterward came near Yoseph and Rachel and bowed themselves.
8. And said *Esaw*, "What *do you mean* by all these droves 4264 which I met 6298? Said *Yaaqob*, "To find grace 2580 in the eyes of my lord 113."
9. Said *Esaw*, "I have 3426 abundance 7227, brother; let it be yours that is yours.
10. Said *Yaaqob*, "Nay 408, please 4994, if now 4994 I find grace in your sight, then take my present 4503 from my hand: for therefore I have seen your face, as seeing the face of *Elohiym*, you were pleased 7521 with me.
11. Take, please, the blessing 1293 that I have brought you, for gracious 2603 to me is *Elohiym*, and because it is 3426 to me everything 3605. And he urged 6484 him, and he took it.
12. And said *Esaw*, "Let us journey 5265, and let us walk 1980, and I will walk before you 5048.
13. And said *Yaaqob* to him, "My lord, you know that the children are tender 7390, and the flocks and herds that have nurselings 5763 are with me: and if they are overdriven 1849 one day, will die all the flock.
14. Pass over, please, my lord, before your servant; and I will lead on 5095 gently 328, as the steps 7272 of the possessions 4399 that are before me, and the steps of the children, until that we come to my lord at *Seiyra* 8165.
15. And said *Esaw*, "Let me leave 3322 now with you from the people that are with me." Said *Yaaqob*, "Why this? Let me find grace in the sight of my lord."
16. So returned that day *Esaw* on his way to *Seiyrah*.
17. And *Yaaqob* journeyed 5265 to *Sukkothah* 5523, and built 1129 a house, and for his livestock 4735 made *sukkoth* 5521, and upon this was called the name of the place *Sukkoth* 5523.
18. And came *Yaaqob* safely 8003 to the city of *Sh'chem* 7927, that is in the land of *K'naan* 3667, and when he came from *Padan-Aram* 6307 he pitched his tent 2583 before the city.
19. And he bought 7069 a parcel 2513 of a field 7704, where he had spread 5186 there his tent, from the hand of the sons of *Chamor* 2544 the father of *Shechem*, for a hundred pieces of money 7192.
20. And he erected 5324 there an altar, and called it *El-Elohey-Yis'rael* 415.

Chapter 33 Notes

Verse 1 -Yashar (Jasher) 32:52;

Verse 2 - Notice Rachel and Yoseph were at the rear, protected by those in front. This preference would develop into trouble later.

Verse 3 - Yashar 32:54;

Verse 10 -Yashar 32:64;

Verse 17 - 5521 means "booths", as brush shelters.

Verse 19 - Josh. 24:32; John 4:5; Yashar 33:2 7192 is an unknown weight of money (silver).

Verse 20 - 415 means "Mighty 410 God of 430 Yis'rael 3478"

Chapter 34

1. Went forth Diynah 1783 the daughter of Leah, that she bare to Yaaqob, to see the daughters of the land.

2. And when saw her Sh'chem 7927 son of Chamor 2544 the Chiwuiy 2340, a chief 5387 of the land, he took her, and lay 7901 with her, and humbled 6031 her.

3. And clave 1692 his soul 5315 to Diynah daughter of Yaaqob, and he loved 157 the damsel 5291, and spoke upon the heart 3820 of the damsel.

4. And said Sh'chem to Chamor his father, saying, "Get 3947 for me this girl 3207 as a wife."

5. And Yaaqob heard that was defiled 2930 Diynah his daughter: and his sons were with the livestock in the field: and kept silent 2790 Yaaqob until they came.

6. Went forth Chamor the father of Sh'chem to Yaaqob, to speak with him.

7. And the sons of Yaaqob came from the fields when they heard: and were grieved 6087 the men, and were angered 2734 they muchly 3966, because moral wickedness 5039 was done to Yis'rael by lying 7901 with the daughter of Yaaqob; and such 3651 should not 3808 be done.

8. Spoke Chamor with them, saying, "Sh'chem my son, longs 2836 his soul 5315 for your daughter: give her please to him as a wife.

9. And make marriages 2859 with us, and your daughters give to us, and our daughters take to you.

10. And with us you shall dwell; and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade 5503, and and get possessions 270 there."

11. And said Sh'chem to her father, and to her brothers, "Let me find favor 2580 in your eyes, and that which you say to me I will give.

12. Ask 7235 of me any 3966 dowry 4119 and present 4976, and I will give that which you say to me; but give to me the damsel for a wife."

13. And answered 6030 the sons of Yaaqob Sh'chem and Chamor his father deceitfully 4820 in speaking, because he had defiled Diynah their sister.

14. And they said to them, "We are not able to do this thing, to give our sister to a man that is not circumcised 6190; because a reproach 2781 it is to us;

15. But in this we will consent 225 to you: if you will become like 3644 us, and circumcise 4135 you all the males 2145,

16. then we will give our daughters to you, and your daughters we will take to us, and we will dwell with you, and shall be as one people.

17. But if you will not listen 8085 to us, to be circumcised; then we will take our daughter, and walk away.
18. And pleasing were their words in the sight of Chamor, and in the sight of Sh'chem son of Chamor.
19. And did not delay 309 the young man to do this thing, because he desired 2654 the daughter of Yaaqob:and he was more honorable 3513 than all the house of his father.
20. Came Chamor and Sh'chem his son to the gate 8179 of the city, and spoke to the men of the city, saying,
21. "These men are peaceable 8003 with us; let them dwell in the land, and trade 5503 in it; and the land, behold, is wide 7342 of hand 3027 before them, and their daughters we will take as wives, and our daughters give to them.
22. Only this way will consent 225 these men to dwell with us, and to become one people, if circumcised are we, all men as they are circumcised.
23. Their livestock and possessions 7075, and all their beasts, shall not they be ours? Only consent to them , and they will dwell with us."
24. Listened to Chamor and to Sh'chem his son all that went forth from the gate of the city, and were circumcised all males, all that went forth from the gate of the city.
25. And it was, on the third day, when they were in pain 3510, that took the two sons of Yaaqob, Shim'on and Lewiy, brothers of Diynah, each man his sword 2719, and came upon the city in safety 983, and slew 2026 all the males.
26. And Chamor and Sh'chem his son they slew with the edge 6310 of the sword, and took Diynah from the house of Sh'chem, and went forth.
27. The sons of Yaaqob came upon the slain 2491, and plundered 962 the city, because they had defiled their sister.
28. The sheep, and the cattle, and the asses, and that which *was* in the city, and that which *was* in the field they took,
29. and all their wealth 2428, and all their little ones 2945, and their wives they took captive 7617, and plundered all that was in their houses.
30. Said Yaaqob to Shim'on and to Lewiy, "You have troubled 5916 me to make me odious 887 to the inhabitants 3427 of the land, among the K'naaniy, and among the P'rizziy: and I *being* few 4962 in number 4557, they shall gather themselves 622 against me, and smite me; and I shall be destroyed 8045, I and my household."
31. And they said, "As a harlot 2181 should they deal 6213 with our sister?"

Chapter 34 Notes

This chapter has some important little "hints" as to what is going to happen, and the full story is found in the Book of Yashar (Jasher - Book of the Upright). "Genesis" has a few gaps, which some other books fill in, but they were removed to comply with churchianity's agenda of modifying Scripture for power and control of the masses. There is a LOT of information that has been omitted, and I try to put in the chapter notes what is available where needed for complete understanding. S. H. A.

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 33:6 - Diynah gets curious about the local Canaanite girls, and goes to visit.

Verse 2 - A local chief of the Chiwwiy (Hivites, a Canaanite tribe) sees Diynah, and then just physically takes her to his house, and ravishes her. This was rape of a virgin, punishable by death. This defiled Diynah, as Yis'rael was NEVER to breed with Canaanites, by the command of Yahweh.

Verse 3 - Yashar 33:11; **Verse 5** - Yashar 33:15;

Verses 5-7 - Yaaqob and his sons learn of the rape, and the sons are working up a killing rage.

Verse 7 - Yashar 33:20;

Verses 8,9,10 - Yashar 33:24; Ex.34:12-16; Ezra 9: all.

Verses 8-12 - Chamor and Sh'chem ask for Diynah as a wife for Sh'chem, who has her stashed away in his house already. They were unaware of the prohibition by Yahweh against intermarriage, and further inflame the anger of the sons of Yaaqob.

Verse 13 - As "deceitfully" has the connotation of "treachery", so the sons of Yaaqob felt no obligation towards people that would do such a thing to their treasured sister.

Verse 14 - Here, they "hinted" at the problem, but did not fully inform the two Canaanites that Yis'rael could NEVER marry with their kind, circumcision or no.

Verse 23 - Here we see the greediness of the Canaanites of Sh'chem, as they discuss all the "goodies" that Yis'rael had. In the Book of Yashar the story is more complete, as some of the men of Sh'chem refused to comply with the circumcision, and fled the city, speaking rebellion against the racial aliens of Yis'rael. The Chiwwiy were Canaanites, and had their own deities, and their own culture, and deeply resented Yis'rael even being there. They planned to attack Yis'rael, and Diynah, being captive in Sh'chem's house, overheard this, and sent word to her brothers. THIS is what prompted the attack by Shim'on and Lewiy, coupled with the defilement of a virgin of Yis'rael, and keeping her captive. The Canaanites will always be enemies of Yis'rael, and the two brothers just "beat them to the punch." Remember - Diynah means "justice" in Hebrew. So be it.

Verse 24 - Yashar 32:2-18;

Verse 26 - Yashar 34:26;

Verse 30 - Yashar 34:32,33 Yaaqob is upset, as he had hoped to "get along" with the local Canaanites. He felt they were outnumbered, and feared for the family's safety. For what Shim'on and Lewiy did, they would later be passed over for the birthright, which went to Yoseph eventually.

Verse 31 - Yashar 34:34

Chapter 35

1. Spoke Elohiym to Yaaqob, "Arise, go up to Beyth-El, and dwell there; and make there an altar to El *410* that appeared to you when you fled *1272* from the presence of Esaw your brother."

2. Then said Yaaqob to his household, and to all that were with him, "Put away 5493 the elohey 430 of the racial aliens 5236 that are among you, and be clean 2891, and change 2498 your garments 8071.
3. And let us arise, and go up to Beyth-El; and I will make there an altar to El, who answered me in the day of my distress 6869, and was with me on the way that I walked."
4. And they gave to Yaaqob all the elohey of the racial aliens that were in their hands, and the earrings 5141 that were in their ears; and hid 2934 them Yaaqob under the oak 424 that was by Sh'chem.
5. They journeyed 5265; and was the terror 2847 of Elohiym upon the cities that were around 5439 them, and none pursued 7291 after the sons of Yaaqob.
6. Came Yaaqob to Luzah 3870 that is in the land of K'naan, that is Beyth-El, he and all the people that were with him.
7. He built there an altar, and called the place El-Beyth-El 416; because there appeared 1540 to him the Elohiym, when he fled from the presence of his brother.
8. Died D'borah 1683 the nurse 3243 of Rib'qah, and was buried under Beyth-El beneath an oak 437; and was called the name of it Allon-Bachuth 439.
9. Appeared Elohiym to Yaaqob again, when he came from Padan-Aram, and blessed him there.
10. Said Elohiym, "**Your name is Yaaqob. No more shall be called your name Yaaqob, therefore Yis'rael shall be your name.**" And He called his name Yis'rael.
11. Said Elohiym, "**I am El-Shadday 410/7706 : be fruitful, and multiply. A nation, and an assembly 6951 of nations shall become from you, and kings 4428 from your loins 2504 shall come forth.**
12. **And the land which I gave to Ab'raham and to Yits'chaq, to you I give it, and to your seedline afterward I give the land.**"
13. And went up from upon him Elohiym in the place where he spoke with him;
14. and set up 5324 a pillar 4676 in the place that He spoke with him, a pillar 4678 of stone, and he poured 5258 upon it a drink offering 5262, and he poured 3332 upon it oil 8081.
15. And called Yaaqob the name of the place where spoke with him there Elohiym Beyth-El 1008.
16. And they journeyed 5265 from Beyth-El; and it was yet 5750 a length 3530 of the land to come to Eph'rathah 672, when gave birth 3205 Rachel, and severe 7185 was the birthing.
17. And it was during her severe birthing, that said to her the midwife 3025, "Do not fear, for also this is to you a son."
18. And it was, as went forth her life 5315, (for she was dying), called she his name Ben-oniy 1126, but his father called him Bin'yamiyn 1144.
19. And died Rachel, and was buried on the way to Eph'rathah, which is Beyth-Lachem 1035.

20. And set 5324 Yaaqob a pillar upon her grave 6900: that is the pillar of the grave of Rachel unto this day.

21. And journeyed Yis'rael, and spread 5186 his tent beyond 1973 the Tower of Eder 4029.
The Sons of Yaaqob

22. And it was, when dwelt 7931 Yis'rael in that land, that went in R'uben and lay with Bil'hah 1090, the concubine 6370 of his father, and heard of it Yis'rael. Now the sons of Yaaqob were twelve:

23. The sons of Leah; the firstborn 1060 of Yaaqob R'uben, and Shim'on, and Lewiy, and Yahudah, and Yissaschar, and Z'bulun.

24. The sons by Rachel; Yoseph and Bin'yamiyn.

25. The sons by Bil'hah, maidservant of Rachel; Dan and Naph'taliy.

26. The sons by Zil'pah, maidservant to Leah; Gad, and Asher. These are the sons of Yaaqob that were born to him in Padan-Aram.

27. And came Yaaqob to Yits'chaq his father in Mam're 4471, to Qir'yath-Ar'ba 7153, which is Chebron, where sojourned there Ab'raham and Yits'chaq.

28. And were the days of Yits'chaq one hundred and eighty years.

29. And expired 1478 Yits'chaq, and died, and was gathered unto his people, old and full 7649 of days, and buried him Esaw and Yaaqob his sons.

Chapter 35 Notes

Verse 1 - Gen. 28:11-17; Yashar (Jasher) 36:1;

Verse 2 - Here we see racially alien "gods" among the Yis'raeliym. Some of these might have been Laban's teraphiym, but it is not specified here. Yaaqob had acquired many servants, and not all were of his bloodline. Some were outright slaves, and were foreign. They had their own "gods", even though they were to worship Yahweh if they were with Yaaqob. This did not always work out well, as they were from different cultures, and old habits die hard. The mixed multitude would always be a problem in this regard.

Verse 4 - Earrings were also pagan, and were buried with the idols.

Verse 5 - Yaaqob's fear of the Canaanites was unfounded, as Yahweh was watching over him and his family. "Terror of Elohiym", ah, yes. Yahweh approved of the slaughter at Sh'chem, and the Canaanites around Yis'rael were afraid of a repetition.

Verse 8 - Yashar 36:4;

Verse 10 - Again Yahweh establishes the new name for Yaaqob - **Yis'rael**. Gen. 32:28;

Verses 11, 12 - Again the covenant with Ab'raham concerning the land is stated. Gen. 17:4-8;

Verses 16-19 - Rachel bears the last son for Yaaqob, but the curse Yaaqob uttered over the teraphiym catches up with her, and her life is cut short. As the chosen of Yahweh, whatever Yaaqob uttered carried great weight.

Verses 16-20 - Yashar 36:10-12 672 was the original name for Beyth-Lechem (House of Bread).

Verse 18 - 1126 means "son of my suffering", and 1144 means "son of the right hand".

Verse 22 - Gen. 49:4; Yashar 36:14 - BIG mistake for R'uben, as this crime would cost him the eligibility for the birthright, even though he was the firstborn son. **Verse 27** - Gen. 13:18.

Chapter 36

1. This is the family lineage 8435 of Esaw, who is Edom 123.
2. Esaw took wives of K'naan; Adah 5711 the daughter of Eylon 356 the Chittiy 2850, and Oholibamah 173 the daughter of Anah 6034, the daughter of Tsib'on 6649 the Chiwwi 2340;
3. and Bos'math 1315 the daughter of Yish'mael, sister of Nebayoth 5032.
4. Bore Adah to Esaw Eliyphaz 464, and Bos'math bore R'uel 7467;
5. and Oholibamah bore Y'ush 3266, and Yalam 3281, and Qorach 7141. These are the sons of Esaw that were born to him in the land of K'naan.
6. Took Esaw his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the beings of his household, and all his livestock 4735, and all his beasts, and all his acquisitions 7075, that he gotten 7408 in the land of K'naan; and walked into the land from before Yaaqob his brother.
7. For were their property 7399 more than they might dwell together 3162, and was not able the land where they were lodging 4033 bear 5375 them for the presence of their livestock.
8. Dwelled Esaw in the hill country 2022. Esaw is Edom 123.
9. This is the family lineage of Esaw forefather of Edom in the hill country of Seiyr:
10. These are the names of the sons of Esaw; Eliyphaz 464 son of Adah the wife of Esaw; R'uel 7467 son of Bos'math the wife of Esaw.
11. And were the sons of Eliphaz: Teyman 8487, Omar 201, Tsepho 6825, Ga'tam 1609, and Q'naz 7073.
12. Tim'na 8555 was concubine 6370 to Eliyphaz son of Esaw, and bore to Eliyphaz Amaleq 6002. These were the sons of Adah wife of Esaw.
13. And these were the sons of R'uel: Nachath 5184, and Zerach 2226, and Shammah 8037, and Mizzah 4199; these were the sons of Bos'math wife of Esaw.
14. And these are the sons of Oholiybamah daughter of Anah, daughter of Tsib'on, wife of Esaw. She bore Y'ush 3266, and Ya'lam 3281, and Qorach 7141.
15. These were the chieftains 441 of the sons of Esaw. The sons of Eliyphaz, firstborn of Esaw; chief Teyman, chief Omar, chief Ts'pho chief Q'naz,
16. chief Qorah, chief Ga'tam, chief Amaleq; these are the chieftains of Eliyphaz in the land of Edom; these were the grandsons of Adah.

17. And these are the sons of R'uel son of Esaw; chief Nachath, chief Zerach, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah; these were chieftains of R'uel in the land of Edom. These were grandsons of Bos'math wife of Esaw.
18. These are the grandsons of Oholiybamah wife of Esaw: chief Y'ush, chief Ya'lam, chief Qorach; these were chieftains of Oholiybamah daughter of Anah, wife of Esaw.
19. These are the sons of Esaw, and these are his chieftains. He is Edom.
20. These are the sons of Seiy'r 8165 the Choriy 2752, that dwelled in the land: Lotan 3877, and Shobal 7732, and Tsib'on 6649, and Anah 6034,
21. and Dishon 1787, and Etser 687, and Diyshan 1789. These were chieftains of the Choriy, sons of Seiy'r in the land of Edom.
22. And were the sons of Lotan Choriy 2753 and Heyman 1968; and the sister of Lotan was Tim'na 8555.
23. And these were the sons of Shobal 7732; Al'wan 5935, and Manachath 4506, and Eybal 5858, and Shepho 8195, and Onam 208.
24. And these were the sons of Tsib'on 6649: Ayyah 345 and Anah 6034. This is Anah that found the hot springs 3222 in the wilderness, as he fed 7462 the asses 2543 of Tsib'on his father.
25. And these were the children of Anah: Dishon 1787; and Oholiybamah the daughter of Anah.
26. And these were the sons of Dishon: Chem'dan 2533, and Esh'ban 790, and Yith'ran 3506, and Ch'ran 3763.
27. And these are the sons of Etser 687: Bil'han 1092, and Zaawan 2190, and Aqan 6130.
28. These are the sons of Diyshan: Uts 5780, and Aran 765.
29. These are the chieftains of the Choriy: chief Lotan, chief Shobal, chief Tsib'on, chief Anah,
30. chief Dishon, chief Etser, chief Diyshan. These are the chieftains of the Choriy, of their chieftains in the land of Seiy'r.
31. And these are the kings 4428 that reigned 4427 in the land of Edom, before reigned kings over the children of Yis'rael.
32. And reigned over Edom Bela 1106 son of B'or 1160: and the name of his city was Din'habah 1838.
- 33. Died Bela, and reigned in his place Yobab 3103 son of Zerach from Bots'rah 1224.**
34. And died Yobab, and reigned in his place Chusham 2367 from the land of the Teymaniy 8489.
35. And died Chusham, and reigned in his place Hadad 1908 son of B'dad 911, who smote 5221 Mid'yan 4080 in the field of Moab 4124; and the name of his city was Awiyth 5762.
36. And died Hadad, and reigned in his place Sam'lah 8072 from Mas'reqah 4957.
37. And died Sam'lah, and reigned in his place Shaul 1756 of R'choboth 7344 by the river 5104.

38. And died Shaul, and reigned in his place Baal-Chanan 1177 son of Ach'bor 5907.

39. And died Baal-Chanan son of Ach'bor, and reigned in his place Hadar 1924, and the name of his city was Pau 6464; and the name of his wife was M'heytab'el 4105 daughter of Mat'red 4308 daughter of Mey-zahab 4314.

40. And these are the names of the chieftains of Esaw, by their clans 4940, by their places 4725, by their names; chief Tim'na, chief Alwah, chief Y'theth,

41. chief Oholiybamah, chief Elah, chief Pynon 6373,

42. chief Qenaz, chief Teyman, chief Mib'tsar 4014,

43. chief Mag'diyel 4025, chief Iyram 5902. These are the chieftains of Edom, by their habitations 4186, in the land of their possession 272. He Esaw is the forefather of Edom.

Chapter 36 Notes

Verses 1-5 - This is the mixed-seedline lineage of Edom. All are of cursed seedline. Anyone claiming Esaw as an ancestor is of mixed seedline, and carries that curse.

Verse 2 - 173 Oholiybamah means "tent of the high place". Gen. 26:34;

Verse 3 – Gen. 28:9;

Verses 8-25 This shows further mixing of Esaw's seedline with more Canaanites.

Verse 12 -Amaleq is the forefather of the Amaleqiy (Amalekites), deadly enemies of Yis'rael.

NOTE - all those in this chapter should be considered as an "enemies list", as all would attack Yis'rael in the future. Modern-day jewry is of Edom.

Chapter 37

1. Dwelt Yaaqob in the land where sojourned 4033 his father, in the land of K'naan.

2. This is the family lineage 8435 of Yaaqob: Yoseph being seventeen years of age, was pasturing 7462 with his brothers the flock; and the lad 5288 was with the sons of Bil'hah, and the sons of Zil'pah, wives of his father; and brought a true report 1681 of evildoing 7451 to his father.

3. And Yis'rael loved Yoseph over all his sons, because he was a son of his old age 2208, and made he for him a tunic 3801 reaching to the palms and soles 6466.

4. And when saw his brothers that loved their father him over all his brothers, they hated 8130 him, and were not able 3201 to speak to him peaceably 7965.

5. And dreamed 2492 Yoseph a dream 2472, and told it to his brothers, and even 3254 more 5750 they hated him.

6. Said he to them, "Hear now this dream that I dreamed:

7. and behold, we were binding 481 sheaves 485 in the midst 8432 of the field, and behold, rose up my sheaf, and also stood upright 5324; and behold, surrounded 5437 it your sheaves and bowed low 7812 to my sheaf."

8. And said to him his brothers, "Shall you indeed reign 4427/4427 over us?" Or indeed have dominion 4910/4910 over us"? And even more they hated him over his dreams, and over his words.
9. And he dreamed another 5750 dream afterward 312, and told it to his brothers, saying, "Behold, I dreamed a dream again, and behold, the sun 8121 and the moon 3394 and eleven stars 3556 bowed low to me."
10. And he told it to his father, and to his brothers; and rebuked 1605 him his father, saying to him, "What is this dream that you have dreamed? Shall indeed come 935/935 I and your mother and your brothers and bow low to you to the ground?"
11. And envied 7065 him his brothers, but his father retained 8104 his words.
12. And went his brothers to feed the sheep of their father in Sh'chem.
13. And said Yis'rael to Yoseph, "Do not your brothers feed in Sh'chem? Walk, and I shall send you to them." And he said, "Behold me."
14. And he said to him, "Walk now, and see if it is well 7965 with your brothers, and it is well with the sheep, and return with word to me." And he sent him forth from the valley 6010 of Cheb'ron. And he came to Sh'chemah 7927.
15. Found him a man, and beheld him wandering 8582 in the field; and asked 7592 him the man, saying, "What seek 1245 you?"
16. And said he, "My brothers I seek. Tell me please where 375 they are feeding?"
17. And said the man, "They left 5265 from here; for I heard them say, 'Let us walk to Dothay'nah 1886.'" And walked Yoseph after his brothers, and found them in Dothan 1886.
18. And they saw him from afar 7350, and before 2962 he came near 7126 to them, conspired 5230 they against him to kill 4191 him.
19. And said one man to his brother, Behold, this master 1167 of dreams comes!
20. Now come, and we will slay him, and cast 7993 him in a pit 953, and we will say, 'An evil living creature has eaten him': and we will see what becomes of his dreams!"
21. And heard R'uben, and delivered 5337 him from their hands; and said, "Do not smite 5221 his life 5315."
22. And said to them R'uben, "Do not 408 spill 8210 blood 1818, but cast 7993 him into 413 the pit 953 that is in the wilderness, and your hand 3027 do not send forth 7971 upon him." (so that he might deliver him from their hands, and return him to their father).
23. And it was, when Yoseph had come to his brothers, they had stripped 6584 of his tunic that reached palms and soles that was upon him;
24. And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was empty 7386, with no water in it.
25. And they sat down to eat bread, and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and beheld a caravan 736 of Yish'm'eliym 3459 that came from Gil'ad with their camels bearing spices 5219, balm 6875, and myrrh 3910, walking to go down into Mits'ray'mah 4714.

26. Said Yahudah to his brothers, "What gain *1215* if we slay our brother, and cover *3680* his blood?

27. Come, and let us sell *4376* him to the Yish'm'eliym, and our hands not be upon him; for he is our brother and our flesh *1320*." And they listened to their brother.

28. And there passed by men of Mid'yaniym *4084*, traveling merchants *5503*, and they removed *4900* and lifted up Yoseph from the pit. And they sold *4376* Yoseph to the Yish'm'eliym for twenty pieces of silver: and came Yoseph into Mits'ray'mah.

29. And returned R'uben to the pit, and behold, was not *369* Yoseph in the pit, and he rent *7167* his clothes.

30. And returned he to his brothers and said, "The lad is not *there*, and *1575*, *where shall I 589* go *935*?"

31. And they took the tunic *3801* of Yoseph, and slaughtered *7819* a buck *8163* of the goats *5795*, and dipped *2881* the tunic in the blood;

32. And sent they the tunic reaching palms and soles, and came to their father, and said, "This we found: scrutinize *5234* now the tunic, of your son is it or not?"

33. And he scrutinized, and said, "The tunic *is* my son's; an evil *7451* living creature *2416* has devoured him: certainly pulled in pieces *2963/2963* is Yoseph!"

34. And rent *7167* Yaaqob his clothes *8071*, and put sackcloth *8482* on his loins *4975*, and mourned *56* over his son many *7227* days *3117*.

35. And rose up all his sons and all his daughters to comfort *5162* him, *but* he refused *3985* to be comforted, saying, "For I will go down to my son mourning to Sh'olah *7585*." And wept *1058* **his father.**

36. And the M'daniym *4084* sold *4376* him to Mits'rayim to Potiypnar *6318*, an officer *5631* of Par'oh, captain *8269* of of the bodyguard *2876*.

Chapter 37 Notes

Verse 2 - The brothers were evidently doing something they were not supposed to, and Yoseph told on them. They all had different mothers than Yoseph, so he was a half-brother, and favored by Yis'rael his father.

Verse 3 - *3801* means tunic, and *6466* means "reaching to the palms and soles", and was a more formal garment made specially for Yoseph. The other brothers hated the special status Yoseph had. Yashar (Jasher) 41:6;

Verse 5 - Dream and dreamed are a word-play in the Hebrew.

Verse 8 - The dreams are just arrogance to the brothers, but in the future they will understand, when the dreams come to pass.

Verse 10 - Yaaqob is shocked by the dream, but has had contact with Elohiym himself, and holds back judgement. Gen. 42:6;

Verse 11 - Acts 7:9;

Verse 12 - Yashar (Jasher) 41:18;

Verse 13 - Yaaqob again sends Yoseph to check on his brothers.

Verse 14 - Yashar 41:20;

Verse 18 - The brothers see Yoseph and plot murder. They were not thinking of the grief this would cause their father.

Verse 21 - R'uben was firstborn, and did not want to kill Yoseph. He planned to rescue him, and return him to Yaaqob later. It did not work out.

Verse 24 - Yashar 41:28 - "pit" and "well" are both meanings of 953 bor. This was a dry pit, perhaps from lack of rain, we don't know for sure today.

Verse 28 - Yashar 42:24; Acts 7:9 This verse is ironic in a way, because the traveling Midianite merchants find Yoseph in the pit, pull him out, and then sell him to some Yishmealiy going to Mits'rayim (Egypt). The brothers were eating a meal, and missed their chance, because the Midianites got to Yoseph first. The brothers did not pull him from the pit; the Midianites did. If your Bible has "brothers" in this verse, it is in error. Read the Hebrew, and that will settle the matter.

Verse 29 - Yashar 43:2 - This backs up verse 28, because when R'uben got to the pit, Yoseph was already taken by the Midianites, and he did not know what to do. His plans to return Yoseph to his father were foiled, and he was seriously upset.

Verse 35 - 7585 Sheolah (Sheol) is the land of the dead, and its inhabitants. The KJV and others have "grave", but this definition falls short of the full meaning of the word.

Verse 36 - 4084 here is another spelling for Midianites. A lot of Hebrew words have two spellings, either of which is correct. "Pharoh" in Hebrew is almost always spelled Par'oh, without the "h" after the P. Again, different scribes- different spellings; you know who it refers to.

Chapter 38

1. And it was at that time, that went down Yahudah from with his brothers, and turned in 5186 unto a man of Adullamiy 5726, whose name was Chiyrah 2437.

2. Saw there Yahudah a daughter of a man of K'naaniy 3669, whose name was Shua 7770, and he took her, and went in unto her.

3. And she conceived 2029, and bore a son; and he called his name Er 6197.

4. And she conceived again, and bore a son, and he called his name Onan 209.

5. And she yet 3254 again 5750 *conceived*, and bore a son, and he called his name Shelah 7956. And he was at Ch'ziyb 3580 when she bore him.

6. Took Yahudah a wife for Er his firstborn, and her name was Tamar 8559.

7. And was Er the firstborn of Yahudah evil 7451 in the eyes of Yahweh; and slew 4191 him Yahweh.

8. And said Yahudah to Onan, "Go in unto the wife of your brother, and do the duty of a brother 2992 to her, and raise up 6965 seed 2233 to your *dead* brother."

9. And knew 3045 Onan that it would not be his seed, and it was when he went in unto the wife of his brother, he spoiled 7843 it upon the ground, failing 1115 to give seed to his brother.

10. This was wicked 7489 in the eyes of Yahweh that *which* he did: and He slew him also.

11. Said Yahudah to Tamar his daughter-in-law 3618, "Dwell as a widow 490 in the household of your father until has grown 1431 Shelah my son;" for he said, "Lest perhaps 6435 he die also, as his brothers." And went Tamar to dwell in the household of her father.

12. And in many 7235 days 3117 died the daughter of Shua, the wife of Yahudah; and was comforted 5162 Yahudah, and he went up to his shearers 1494 of sheep 6629, he and Chiyrah his friend 7453 the Adullamiy, to Tim'nathah 8553.

13. And was told to Tamar, saying, "Behold, your father-in-law 2524 goes up to Tim'nathah to the shearers of sheep.

14. And she put 5493 the garments 899 of a widow 491 off from upon her, and covered 3680 herself with a veil 6809, and wrapped 5968 herself, and sat in a doorway 6607 in plain sight 5879, which was by the way to Tim'nathah; for she saw that grown 1431 was Shelah, and she **had not been given to him as a wife.**

15. And saw her Yahudah, and he thought 2803 her a harlot 2181; because she covered her face.

16. He turned 5186 to her by the way, and said, "Permit 3051 me, I pray, to come in unto you;" (for he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law,) and she said, "What will you give to me for coming in unto me?"

17. He said, "I will send a kid 1423 of the goats 5975 from the flock." And she said, "Will you give me a pledge 6162 until you send *it*?"

18. And he said, "What is the pledge that I should give you?" And she said, "Your signet 2368, and the cord 6616 *it hangs upon* , and your staff 4294 that is in your hand." And he gave them to her, and went in unto her, and she conceived 2029 by him.

19. And she arose, and walked away, and removed 5493 her veil from upon her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

20. And sent Yahudah the kid of the goats by the hand of his friend the Adullamiy, to take back his pledge from the hand of the woman: and he could not find her.

21. Then asked he the men of that place, saying, "Where 346 is the harlot 6948 that was in plain sight by the way?" And they said, "There was no harlot in this *place*."

22. And he returned to Yahudah, and said, "I cannot find her, and also the men of that place said, "There was no harlot in this *place*."

23. And said Yahudah, "Let her take it, lest we be shamed 937: behold, I sent this kid, and and you have not found her."

24. And it was, in three months, it was told to Yahudah, saying, "Played the harlot 2181 Tamar your daughter-in-law; and also, behold, she conceived by harlotry." And said Yahudah, "Bring her forth, and burn her 8313."

25. And she was brought forth, and sent to her father-in-law, saying, "The man that are these, I conceived by." and she said, "Discern now whose signet, and its cord, and staff are these?"

26. And discerned Yahudah, and said, "More righteous 6663 than I *is she*." because over this he had not given her to Shelah his son. And he did not again any more know her.

27. And it was at the time of her birthing, behold, twins 8380 were in her womb 990!

28. And it was, when she gave birth, that *one* put out his hand: and took the midwife and bound 7194 upon the hand *a crimson 8144 thread*, saying, "This came forth first 7223."

29. And it was, he returned 7725 his hand, and behold, came forth his brother, and she said, "How have you broken forth 6555? Upon you *is this* breach 6556." And she called his name Perets 6557.

30. And after came forth his brother, which upon his hand was the crimson *thread*. And she called his name Zarach 2226.

Chapter 38 Notes

Verse 2 - The Canannite man was named Shua, not the daughter. In Yashar (Jasher) 45:4 it gives her name as Aliyath (spelling uncertain). Yahudah breaks Yahweh's rules, and takes a Canaanite for a wife.

Verses 3-5 - The Canaanite woman bears three half-breed sons to Yahudah.

Verse 6 - Yashar 45:23 - Yahudah takes a pureblooded Yisraelitess, Tamar, as a wife for his oldest half-breed. Tamar means "palm tree".

Verse 7 - The half-breed son was evil in Yahweh's eyes, so He killed him.

Verse 8 - Deut. 25:5,6 The second half-breed son is given Tamar as a wife, to beget children in the first brother's name.

Verse 9 - Onan does not like this, and ejaculates on the ground.

Verse 10 - Yahweh kills him also.

Verse 11 - Yahudah sends Tamar back to her father's house to wait for the third half-breed to grow up. Yahudah never does get around to giving her to the third son.

Verse 12 - Aliyath, the Canaanite wife of Yahudah dies, and after a while he is consoled, so, he decides to go where the sheep are being sheared with his friend Chiyrah. Yashar (Jasher) 45:29.

Verses 13-15 - Tamar is told that Yahudah is going on this trip, so she decides to trick him into fathering a child by her, as the nearest kin was to raise up children by a widow of deceased kin. This would be known later as "Levirate Law". Yahudah had not given her to the last remaining half-breed son, so he was the nearest kin. He had not been with a woman since his wife died, and Tamar's ruse as a "harlot" would get his "attention".

Verse 16 - Tamar's ruse works, and Yahudah is fooled by it.

Verse 17-19 - Tamar negotiates her "price", and takes his signet, the cord on which it hung, which has been mistranslated as "bracelets", and his staff (a symbol of authority) as a pledge of payment. She conceives, because Yahweh has control of that, and will bear two pure-blooded

Yisraelite sons. Perets, the firstborn, is in the lineage of Yahshuah Messiah. Yahweh is always in control of His Grand Plan, no matter what we think at the time.

Verses 20-23 - Yahudah sends the kid as payment, but the "harlot" cannot be found. His three items are now missing.

Verse 24 - Three months later he is informed that Tamar is pregnant. He orders her to be brought forth and burned alive. There were harsh punishments for sexual immorality back then.

Verse 25, 26 - Deut. 25:5; Ruth Chapter 4 - Tamar shows the signet and staff to Yahudah, and informs him that he is the father. Yahudah says she is the righteous one, because he did not give her to the last son. Thus no half-breed children in the seedline. Pure Yisrael only.

Verses 27-30 - Tamar has twins. Scarlet is a symbol of royalty, and that is why they used a scarlet cord. Perets descendants would lead to king Dawid, and eventually to our Messiah. Pureblood all the way. The children of Zerach would become the Roman legions that destroyed Yerushalaim, and slaughtered the Edomite pretenders to the name of Yisrael. When Yahshuah returns, He will finish the job. Praise Yahweh!

Chapter 39

1. Yoseph was brought down to Mits'ray'mah 4714, and bought 7069 him Potiypnar 6318, an officer 5631 of Par'oh, captain 8269 of the guard 2876, a man of Mits'riy 4713, from the hands of the Yish'm'eliym 3459 that had brought him down there.

2. And was Yahweh with Yoseph, and he was a prosperous 6743 man, and he was in the household of his master 113 the Mits'riy.

3. And saw his master that Yahweh was with him, and all that he did Yahweh made to prosper in his hand.

4. And found Yoseph grace 2580 in his sight, and he served 8334 him: and he was overseer 6485 over his household, and all he had 3426 he put in his hand.

5. And it was, from the time 227 he was overseer in his household, and over all that he had, blessed Yahweh the household of the Mits'riy for the sake 1558 of Yoseph the blessing of Yahweh on all that he had in the house, and in the field.

6. And he left 5800 all in the hands of Yoseph; and he did not know anything 3972 he had, except the bread that he ate. And was Yoseph beautiful 3303 of appearance 8389, and beautiful to see 4758.

7. And it was, after these things, lifted up the wife of his master her eyes towards Yoseph, and said, "Lie with me!"

8. He refused 3985, and said to the wife of his master, "Behold, my master does not know what is in the house with me, and all that he has, he has put into my hands.

9. There is none greater in this household than me; and he has not kept back 2820 from me anything 3972 from me but you, for you are his wife: how can I do such great evil as this, and sin 2398 against Elohiym?"

10. And it was, as she spoke to Yoseph day to day, and he did not listen to her, to lie near her, or be with her.

11. It was at this time, he went into the house to do his stewardship 4399; and no man of the men of the household were there in the house,

12. and she seized 8610 by his garment, saying, "Lie with me!" And he left 5800 his garment in her hand, and fled 5127, and went forth outside 2351.

13. And it was, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and fled outside,

14. that she called to the men of the household, and spoke to them, saying, "See, he has brought a man of the Ib'riy 5680 to make a toy of 6711 me, he came to lie with me, and I cried out with a loud voice;

15. and it was, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried out, he left his garment with me, and fled, going forth outside."

16. She put aside the garment beside her, until came the lord of the household.

17. She spoke to him these words, saying, "Came to me the servant, the Hebrew, that you have brought to us, to make a toy of 6711 me;

18. and it was, when I lifted up my voice and cried out, he left his garment with me, and fled outside."

19. And it was, when heard his lord the words of his wife, that she spoke to him, saying, "This is the manner 1697 that treated 6213 me your servant!" that was kindled his anger.

20. And took his lord Yoseph, and put him into the House of Roundness 5470, the place that the prisoners 631 of the king were bound 615. And he was there in the House of Roundness,

21. But was Yahweh with Yoseph, and showed 5186 him mercy 2617, and gave him favor 2580 in the eyes of of the keeper 8269 of the House of Roundness.

22. And put the keeper of the House of Roundness in the hand of Yoseph all the prisoners that were in the House of Roundness, and all they did there, he was the doer *of it*.

23. And did not the keeper of the House of Roundness look at anything under his hand, for Yahweh was with him, and that which he did Yahweh made to prosper 6743.

Chapter 39 Notes

Verse 2 - Acts 7:9;

Verse 5 - Yashar (Jasher) 44:12;

Verse 12 - Yashar 44:54;

Verse 14 - 5680 is "Hebrews", and here 6711 means "make a toy of", as "sport with" *sexually*.

Verse 20 - "House of Roundness" may be the name of a particular prison at that time, but simply "prison" is not what it says in the Hebrew. 615 means bound as a captive, from 631, to yoke or hitch, fasten.

Verse 21 - Acts 7:9; Yoseph refused to offend Yahweh, and the lying woman had him locked up. All this was in Yahweh's Grand Plan, as Yoseph would become an interpreter of dreams to Par'oh.

Chapter 40

1. And it was after these things that had missed their duty 2398 the cup-bearer 4945 of the king of Mits'rayim, and the baker 644 of their lord 113 the king of Mits'rayim.
2. Was wroth 7107 Par'oh against two of his eunuchs 5631, against the chief 8269 of the cup-bearers 4945, and against the chief of the bakers 644,
3. and he put them under confinement 4929 in the house of the captain of the guard 2876, into the House of Roundness, the place that Yoseph was bound there.
4. And charged 6485 the captain of the guard Yoseph with them, and he attended 8334 to them. And they were for some days under confinement.
5. Dreamed 2492 a dream 2472 both of them, each man a dream in one night, each man each man by the interpretation 6623 of their dream, the cup-bearer and the baker of the king of Mits'rayim, that were bound in the House of Roundness.
6. Came to them Yoseph in the morning, and looked at them, and behold, they were sad 2196.
7. He asked 7592 the eunuchs of Par'oh that were with him in confinement in the house of his lord, saying, "Why 4069 is your face 6440 sad 7451 today?"
8. They said to him, "A dream we have dreamed, and an interpreter 6622 is none 369 for it." And said to them Yoseph, "Are not of Elohiym interpretations 6623? Tell 5608 me, I pray 4994 you."
9. Told the chief cup-bearer the dream to Yoseph, and said to him, "In my dream, behold, a vine *was* before me;
10. and in the vine were three tendrils 8299: and it was as if they budded 6524 and rose up her blossoms 5322; and brought forth 1310 clusters 811 of ripe grapes 6025:
11. and the cup 3563 of Par'oh was in my hand, and I took the ripe grapes, and pressed 7818 them into the cup of Par'oh, and gave the cup into the hand of Par'oh.
12. And said Yoseph, "This is the interpretation 6623 of it: the three tendrils are three days:
13. Yet within three days shall lift up Par'oh your head, and return you unto your station 3653: and you shall give the cup of Par'oh into his hand, after the former 7223 manner 4941 when you were his cup-bearer.
14. But remember 2142 me when it is well 3190 with you, and do 6213 I pray you, kindness 2617, and make mention 2142 *of me* to Par'oh, and bring me forth from this house:
15. because I was indeed stolen 1589/1589 from the land of the Ib'riym 5680: and also here I have not done anything to put me in this pit 953."
16. When saw the chief baker that good was the interpretation 6622, he said to Yoseph, "Also 637 I *was* in my dream, and behold, three white 2751 baskets 5536 were upon my head:
17. and in the basket that was uppermost 5945 was all eatables 3978 of Par'oh, the work 4639 of a baker 644, and the birds 5775 ate them from the basket upon my head."
18. And answered Yoseph, saying, "This is the interpretation of it: The three baskets are three days:

19. yet within three days will lift up Par'oh your head from upon you, and shall hang 8518 you upon a tree; and shall eat the birds the flesh 1320 from upon you."

20. And it was in three days, the day of the birth of Par'oh, that he made a feast 4960 for all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief cup-bearer and the head of the chief baker among his servants.

21. And he returned the chief cup-bearer unto cup-bearing, and giving the cup into the hand of Par'oh:

22. and the chief baker he hung; as interpreted to them by Yoseph.

23. And did not remember the chief cup-bearer Yoseph; but forgot 7911 him.

Chapter 40 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 46:4 4945 literally means "one who gives drink"

Verse 4 - 6485 as "committed to".

Verse 7 - 7451 has multiple uses. All of this chapter is the putting in place by Yahweh his Grand Plan concerning Yoseph, and his introduction to Par'oh in Chapter 41.

Chapter 41

1. And it was at the end 7093 of two years 8141 of time 3117, that Phar'oh dreamed 2492, and behold, he stood 5975 by the river 2975.

2. And behold, from the river rose up seven cows 6510, beautiful 3303 in appearance 4758, plump 1277 of flesh 1320, and they fed 7462 on the bull rushes 260.

3. And behold, seven other 312 cows rose up after 310 them from the river, bad 7451 of appearance and thin 1851 of flesh; and stood by the cows upon the edge 8193 of the river.

4. And ate the cows bad of appearance and thin of flesh the seven cows beautiful of appearance and plump. And awoke 3364 Par'oh.

5. And he slept 3462 and dreamed the second 8145 time: and behold, seven ears of corn 7641 came up on one stalk 7070, plump 1277 and good 2896.

6. And behold, seven ears of corn, thin and scorched 7710 by the east wind 6921 sprouted 6779 after them.

7. And swallowed 1104 the ears of corn that were thin the seven ears of corn plump and full 4392. And awoke Par'oh, and behold, it was a dream!

8. And it was, in the morning was troubled 6470 his spirit, and he sent and called all the magicians 2748 of Mits'rayim, and all the wise 2450 men: and told Par'oh to them his dream; but none could interpret it to Par'oh.

9. Spoke the chief cup-bearer to Par'oh 6547, saying, "The failing of duty of mine I remember this day.

10. Par'oh was angry with his servants, and put us under confinement in the house of the captain of the guard, myself and the chief baker;

11. and we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; each man as the interpretation of his dream he dreamed.

12. And there was with us a young man, an Ib'riy 5680, servant of the captain of the guard, and we told him, and he interpreted for us the dreams; each man as he dreamed he interpreted.

13. And it was, as he interpreted to us so it was; me you returned to my station 3653, and him you hanged."

14. Sent Par'oh and called Yoseph, and they rushed 7323 him from the pit, and shaved 1548 him, and changed 2498 his raiment 8071, and brought him to Par'oh.

15. And said Par'oh to Yoseph, "I have dreamed a dream, and to interpret it are none: and I heard of you saying, you can hear a dream and interpret it."

16. And answered Yoseph Par'oh, saying, "Not at all 1107! Elohiym will answer with peace to Par'oh."

17. Spoke Par'oh to Yoseph, "In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

18. and behold, from the river came up seven cows, plump of flesh, and beautiful of appearance, and they fed among the bull rushes:

19. and behold, seven cows after them came up, thin, and bad of appearance muchly, and emaciated 7534 of flesh, as I never had seen such 2007 in all the land of Mits'rayim for badness 7455:

20. and ate the cows lean and bad the seven cows that were first and plump:

21. and when they had come into their belly 7130, you would not know that they had come into their belly; and their appearance was bad as at the beginning 8462. And I awoke.

22. And I saw in my dream, and behold, seven ears of corn came up in one stalk, 4392 and good;

23. and behold, seven ears of corn, withered 6798, thin 1851, and scorched 7710 by the east wind, sprouted after them:

24. and swallowed 1104 the ears of corn that were thin the seven ears of corn that were good; and I said this to the magicians; but none could explain 5046 it to me."

25. Said Yoseph to Par'oh, "The dream of Par'oh is one: that which Elohiym shall do is told to Par'oh.

26. The seven cows that are good are seven years themselves 2007; and the seven ears of corn that are good are seven years themselves: the dream is one.

27. And the seven cows emaciated and bad that came up after are seven years themselves; and the seven ears of corn empty 7534 and scorched by the east wind are seven years of famine 7458.

28. This is the thing I have spoken unto Par'oh: that the Elohiym will do is shown 7200 to Par'oh.

29. Behold, seven years comes of great abundance 7647 to all the land of Mits'rayim:

30. and there shall arise seven years of famine afterward, and shall be forgotten 7911 all the abundance of the land of Mits'rayim; and shall consume 3615 the famine the land;
31. and shall not be known the abundance of the land from before the famine that followed; for it shall be very 3966 severe 3515.
32. Over the duplication 8138 of the dream to Par'oh two times 6471; for established 3559 is the thing with the Elohiym, and promptly 4116 the Elohiym shall do it.
33. Now 6258 should look 7200 Par'oh for a man understanding 995 and wise 2450, and set 7896 him over the land of Mits'rayim.
34. And should do this Par'oh, and appoint 6485 superintendents 6496 over the land, and tax a fifth 2567 of the produce of the land of Mits'rayim in the seven years of abundance.
35. And gather 6908 all the food 400 of these years that are good that come, and heap up 6651 grain 1250 under the hand of Par'oh, and food in the cities they shall keep 8104.
36. It shall be food for deposit 6487 for the land for the seven years of famine, that shall be in the land of Mits'rayim, that shall not be cut off 3772 the land by the famine."
37. Was good 3190 the thing in the eyes of Par'oh and in the eyes of all his servants.
38. Par'oh said to his servants, "Can we find *such a one* as this, a man in whom the Spirit 7307 of Elohiym *is*?"
39. Said Par'oh to Yoseph, "Forasmuch as Elohiym has shown all this to you, *there is* none so discrete and wise as you.
40. You shall be over my household, and according to your word shall all my people be ruled. Only in the throne shall I be greater than you."
41. And Par'oh said to Yoseph, "See, I have put you in charge over all the land of Mitsrayim."
42. Par'oh took off his ring from his hand, and put it on Yoseph's hand, and arrayed him in clothing of fine linen, and put a chain of gold about his neck;
43. and he made him ride in the second chariot that he had; and they cried before him, "Ab'rech 86!"
44. Said Par'oh to Yoseph, "I am Par'oh, and without 1107 *your command* shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Mitsrayim."
45. And Par'oh called Yoseph's name Tsaphnath Paneach 6847; and he gave Asenath 621 the daughter of Potiy Phera 6319 priest of On 204 to him for a wife. And went forth Yoseph over all the land of Mitsrayim.
46. And Yoseph was thirty years of age when he stood before Par'oh king of Mitsrayim. And went forth Yoseph from the presence of Par'oh, and passed through all the land of Mitsrayim.
47. And in the seven plenteous 7847 years the land brought forth food by the handfuls 7062.
48. He gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Mitsrayim, and stored the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was around every city, he stored in the same way.

49. Yoseph gathered 6651 corn 1250 as the sand 2344 of the sea, very much, until he ceased counting 5608; because it was without number.

50. To Yoseph were born two sons, before the years of the famine came; which bore to him Asenath the daughter of Potiy Phera priest of On.

51. Yoseph called the name of the firstborn Menashsheh 4519; for Elohiym has made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

52. The name of the second he called Ephrayim 669; for Elohiym has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction 6040.

53. The seven years of plenty, that was in the land of Mitsrayim were ended.

54. The seven years of dearth began to come, according to what Yoseph had said; and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Mitsrayim there was bread.

55. When all the land of Mitsrayim was famished 7456, the people cried 6817 to Par'oh for bread; and Par'oh said to all the Mits'riy, "Go to Yoseph. What he says to you, do."

56. And the famine was over all the face of the land. Yoseph opened all the storehouses, and sold 7666 to the Mitsriy; and the famine was strong 2388 in the land of Mitsrayim.

57. And all countries came into Mitsrayim to Yoseph in order to buy *corn*; because the famine was so bad in all lands.

Chapter 41 Notes

Verse 1 - Yahweh sends Par'oh two similar dreams, which he must have interpreted.

Verse 9 - The chief cup-bearer finally remembers Yoseph, whom he had forgotten, and tells Par'oh about him.

Verse 14 - This puts Yoseph before Par'oh. First Yoseph had to shave his head, which was an Egyptian custom, as hair was considered impure, and he could not appear before Par'oh unshaven. The rulers of Mitsrayim at that time were of Adamic seedline, as Mitsrayim was a son of Cham (Ham), son of Noach (Noah). This was before they began to mix with indigenous people, and prior to the invasion of the Hyksos, which ruled during the time of Mosheh. They had their own gods, and customs, and the hair thing was one of them.

Verse 16 - Yoseph gives the glory to Elohiym, for the interpretation ability. **Verse 25** -Yoseph's interpretation is so astounding that Par'oh make him overseer of all Mitsrayim. He, with his great business sense, gathers up the bulk of the grain into Par'oh's storehouses for sale during the future famine. Yashar (Jasher) 48:53; **Verse 42** - Daniel 5:29

Verse 43 - 86 is Egyptian, and unclear. In Coptic it is "prostrate yourself" or aprek as "head bowed".

Verse 44 - Yoseph has two sons by Potiy Phera's daughter before the famine, and they would eventually become the people of a great part of Great Britain, and hence the U.S.A., along with Yahudah (Scotland, Ireland, Germany).

Verse 45 - I had to search for the meaning of Tsophnath Paneach, and found it in an old Torah. It means, "God speaks, he lives". Use all sources available when doing research, and you will be amazed at what you might find from an unlikely source. The famine is devastating all the

lands of the area, not just Mitsrayim, setting the stage for Yoseph's brothers to be sent to buy grain. Yashar 49:21;

Verse 54 - Acts 7:11

Chapter 42

1. Now when Yaaqob saw that there was corn in Mitsrayim, Yaaqob said to his sons, "Why do you look at each other?"

2. Said he, "Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Mitsrayim, go down , and buy for us from there; so that we may live, and not die."

3. Yoseph's ten brothers went)down to buy corn in Mitsrayim.

4. But Binyamiyn, Yoseph's brother, was not sent by Yaaqob with his brothers, because perhaps some harm *611* might befall him.

5. The sons of Yisrael came to buy among those that came; because the famine was in the land of Kenaan.

6. Yoseph was the governor over the land, and it was he that sold to all the people of the land. Yoseph's brothers came, and bowed down before him with their faces toward the ground.

7. Yoseph saw his brothers, and he recognized *5234* them, but was unrecognized *5234* by them, and spoke roughly to them; and said to them, "Where have you come from?" And they said, "From the land of K'naan to buy food."

8. Yoseph recognized his brothers, but they did not know *3045* him.

9. And remembered Yoseph the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said to them, "You are spies *7270*, and have come to see the nakedness *6172* of the land."

10. And they said to him, "No, my lord, your servants are come to buy *7666* food.

11. We are all one man's sons; we are upright *3651* men; are not your servants spies!"

12. Said he to them, "No, you are come to see the nakedness of the land!"

13. And they said, "Your servants are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Kenaan; and behold, the youngest is still with our father, and one is no longer."

14. Yoseph said to them, "It is as I said to you, saying, 'You are spies!'

15. This is the way you shall prove yourselves; by the life of Par'oh you shall not leave here, unless your youngest brother comes here.

16. Send one of you, and let him bring your brother, and you shall be kept in prison *631*, so that your words may be proved, whether there be any truth in you; or else by the life of Par'oh you are surely spies!"

17. And he put them all together under guard *4929* for three days.

- 18.** Said Yoseph to them the third day, "Do this, and live; I revere 3373 Elohiym;
- 19.** if you are honest men, let one of your brothers be bound 631 in the house of your prison 4929; and you go, and carry corn for the famine of your household;
- 20.** but bring your youngest brother to me, so shall your words be verified, and you shall not die. And they did so.
- 21.** They said to one another, "Of a certainty 61 we are guilty 818 concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his being 5315, and he implored 2603 us, and we would not listen to him; and that is why this trouble 6869 has come upon us."
- 22.** Reuben answered them, saying, "Did I not speak to you saying, 'Do not sin against the child'; and you would not listen? So his blood is required of you."
- 23.** They did not realize that Yoseph understood them; because he spoke to them through an interpreter.
- 24.** And he turned himself away from them and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took Shimeon from them, and bound 631 him before their eyes.
- 25.** Then Yoseph ordered that their sacks be filled with corn, and to return every man's money into his sack, and to give them provisions for the way home; and this is how he treated them.
- 26.** And they loaded their asses with corn, and left from there.
- 27 .** And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender 4554 in the inn, he saw his money, for behold, it was in the mouth 6310 of his sack.
- 28.** And he said to his brothers , "My money has been returned; and it was in the mouth of my sack! " And their hearts left 3318 them, and they were afraid 2729, saying one man; to his brother , "What is this that Elohiym has done to us?"
- 29.** And they came to Yaaqob their father in the land of Kenaan, and told him all that had happened to them, saying,
- 30.** The man, the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and thought we were spies in the land.
- 31.** And we said to him, 'We are honest men; we are not spies;
- 32.** we are twelve brothers, sons of our father; one is no longer, and the youngest is still with our father in the land of Kenaan.'
- 33.** And the man, the lord of the land, said to us, "This is how I will know that you are honest men; leave one of your brothers here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and be gone;
- 34.** and bring your youngest brother to me. Then I shall know that you are not spies, but you are honest men; so then I will give you your brother, and you shall do business 5503 in the land."
- 35.** It came to be, as they emptied their sacks, that behold, each man's bundle 6872 of money was in his sack; and when both they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid 3372.

36. Yaaqob their father said to them, "You have bereaved me; Yoseph is no longer, and Shimeon is no longer, and you will take Binyamiyn; all these things are against me!"

37. Reuben spoke to his father, saying, "Put to death my two sons, if I do not bring him back to you. Put him in my care, and I will bring him back to you again."

38. He said, "My son will not go with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone. If harm *611* befalls him by the way that you will go, then will you bring down my hoary head *7872* in grief *3015* to Sheolah *7585*!"

Chapter 42 Notes

All of 42 is the account of the brothers of Yoseph going to Mitsrayim to purchase grain, as the result of the seven year famine. Yoseph will show that he is the most mature and responsible of all the brothers, and will eventually be given the blessing of the birthright.

Verses 6-9 - Yoseph's brothers finally bow down before him, as he saw in his dreams.

Verses 10-20 - Yoseph plays a "mind game" with his brothers, in order to get them to bring Binyamiyn to him.

Verses 21,22 - The brothers realize their guilt concerning Yoseph.

Verse 25 - Yoseph secretly puts the brothers' money into their grain sacks, knowing full well the pressure this will put on them, with their brother Shimeon as a "hostage".

Verses 27-35 - When they find the money, in front of Yaaqob, Yaaqob has the expected reaction.

Verse 27 - Yashar (Jasher) 51:48;

Verse 35 - Yashar 52:1

Verses 36-38 - Yaaqob is already grieving, and Reuben does his best to calm him, promising to bring back both Binyamiyn and Shimeon.

Verse 38 - *7585* Sheol(ah) is the land of the dead, and its inhabitants.

Chapter 43

1. The famine was grievous *3515* in the land.

2. It came to be when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought from Mitsrayim, their father said to them, "Return , buy us a little food."

3. Spoke Yahudah to him, saying, "The man did tell us solemnly, 'You shall not see me, unless your brother is with you.'

4. If you will send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you food;

5. but if you do not send him, we will not go down, because the man said to us, 'You shall not see me, unless your brother is with you'."

6. Said Yisrael, "Why did you deal so ill with me, and tell the man you had another brother?"

7. And they said, "The man asked us directly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, 'Is your father still alive? Do you have another brother?', and we told him according to the manner of his words. Could we certainly know that he would say, 'Bring your brother down'?"
8. Said Yahudah to his father, "Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; so we may live, and not die, both we, and you, and our little ones.
9. I will be a surety for him; of my hand you shall require him. If I do not bring him to you, and set him before you, then let me bear the blame forever:
10. because if we had not delayed, we would have already returned this second time.
11. Said Yisrael their father to them, "If so, now do this; take of the best fruits of the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices and myrrh, nuts and almonds:
12. and take double money in your hand; and the money that returned in the mouth of your sacks, carry it back again in your hand; perhaps it was an oversight.
13. Take also your brother, and arise, go again to the man:
14. and El Shadday 410/7706 give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Binyamiyn. If I am bereaved, I am bereaved.
15. And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Binyamiyn; and rose up, and went down to Mitsrayim, and stood before Yoseph.
16. When Yoseph saw Binyamiyn with them, he said to he that was over his household, "Bring *these* men home, and slaughter *an animal*, and prepare it; for these men shall dine with me at noon."
17. The man did as Yoseph bade; and the man brought the men into Yoseph's house.
18. The men were afraid, because they were brought into the house of Yoseph; and they said,"Over the matter of the money that was returned in our sacks the first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and arrest us, and take us for slaves, and our asses."
19. And they approached the man that was over Yoseph's house, and they spoke with him at the door of the house,
20. and said,"O lord 113,we indeed came the first time to buy food;
21. and it came to be when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and saw that every man's money was in the mouth of the sack, our money in full weight; and we have brought it back in our hand.
22. And other money we have brought down in our hands to buy food,We do not know who put our money in our sacks."
23. He said, "Peace to you, fear not. Eloheychem 430 and Elohey 430 your father, has given you treasure in your sacks. I had your money." And he brought Shimeon out to them.
24. The man brought the men into Yoseph's house, and gave *them* water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses fodder.

25. They made ready the present for when Yoseph came at noon, because they had heard that they would eat food there.
26. When Yoseph came home, they brought him the present which they had into the house, and bowed themselves toward the ground before him.
27. He asked them of their welfare, and said, "*Is* your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? *Is* he still alive?"
28. They answered, "Your servant our father *is* in good health, he is still alive." And they bowed 6915 their heads, and made obeisance 7812.
29. He lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Binyamiyn his mother's son, and said, "*Is* this your younger brother of whom you spoke to me?" And he said, "Elohiym be gracious to you, my son." '
30. Yoseph hurried; because grew warm and tender 3648 his brotherly feeling 7356 for his brother; and he sought for a place to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.
31. He washed his face, and went forth, and restrained 662 himself, and said, "Serve food."
32. They served for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Mitsriym which ate with him, by themselves; because the Mitsriym could not eat with the Ibriym, because that is an abomination to the Mitsrayim.
33. They sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright , and the youngest according to his youth, and the men marveled 8539 one 376 to another 7453.
34. And he took *and sent* portions 4864 to them from before him; but the portion he sent to Binyamin was five times as much as the others. And they drank, and were merry 7937 with him.

Chapter 43 Notes

Yoseph's game with his brothers continues, as now they have run out of grain and must return to Egypt for more. When the house-master tells them he has their money, and the money they found in their sacks was from Elohiym, they are surprised. They may not eat with the Egyptians, as herdsmen were unclean to them. This will be the reason that Yisrael will settle in Goshen. Not only was it fertile, but it was separate from the living areas of the Egyptians.

Verse 7 - Yashar (Jasher) 52:15;

Verse 11 - 922 pistachio nuts;

Verse 14 - El Shadday = God Almighty

Verse 15 - Yashar 53:1;

Verse 29 - Yashar 53:9;

Verse 30 - This verse is now in the correct order, as 3648 and 7356 are reversed in the KJV.

Verse 33 - Reuben and the others will be passed over for the birthright in Chapter 49:3,4, and Yoseph will be the family leader because of his maturity and good sense.

Verse 34 - 7937 has the implication of intoxication.

Chapter 44

1. He commanded he that was over his house, saying, "Fill the men's sacks *with* food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.
2. And put my cup *1375* of silver *3701* in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money *3701*." And he did according to the words that Yoseph had spoken.
3. As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses *2543*.
4. When they were gone out of the city, not yet far off, Yoseph said to he that was over his house, "Up, follow after the men; and when you overtake them, say to them, 'Why have you rewarded evil for good?"
5. *Is* this not in which my lord drinks, and whereby indeed he does divination *5172*? You have done evil in doing so!"
6. And he overtook them, and spoke to them these same words.
7. And they said to him, "Why does my lord say these words? Far be it *2486* that your servants should do this thing!
8. Behold, the money which we found in our sack's mouths, we returned to you from the land of Kenaan. Why then should we steal from your lord's house silver or gold?"
9. With whomsoever of your servants it is found, both let him die, and also we will be my lord's slaves!"
10. And he said, "Now let it be according to your words: he with whom it is found shall be my slave; and you shall be blameless *5355*."
11. Then they quickly took down each man's sack to the ground, and each man opened his sack.
12. And he searched, *and* began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Binyamiyn's sack.
13. Then they rent their clothes, and each man loaded his ass, and returned to the city.
14. Yahudah and his brothers came to Yoseph's house; because he was still there; and they fell to the ground before him.
15. Yoseph said to them, "What deed is this that you have done? Do you not know that a man such it I can certainly divine?"
16. Said Yahudah, "What shall we say to my lord? What shall we speak? How shall we justify *6663* ourselves? Elohiym has found out the iniquity *5771* of your servants: behold, we are my lord's slaves, both we, and also with whom the cup is found."
17. And he said, "Far be it that I should do so: the man in whose hand the cup was found, he shall be my slave, and as for you, go up in peace to your father.
18. Then came near Yahudah to him, and said, "O my lord, let your servant, please, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not your anger burn against your servant: for you are like Par'oh.
19. My lord asked his servants, saying, 'Have you a father or a brother?'

20. And we said to my lord, 'We have a father, an old 2205 man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loves him.'

21. And you said to your servants, 'Bring him down to me, so that I may see him.'

22. And we said to my lord, 'The lad cannot leave his father; because if he leaves his father, his father would die.'

23. And you said to your servants, 'Unless your youngest brother comes down with you, you shall see my face no more.'

24. It came to be, when we returned to your servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

25. And our father said, 'Return, and buy us a little food'.

26. And we said, 'We cannot go down: if our youngest brother is with us, then we will go down, because we may not see the man's face unless our youngest brother is with us.'

27. And your servant my father said to us, You know that my wife bare me two *sons*:

28. and the one went out from me, and I said, 'Surely he is torn in pieces'; and I have not seen him since:

29. and if you take this one also, and harm 611 befall him, you shall bring down my gray head 7872 to Sheolah with sorrow 7451.

30. Now therefore when I come to your servant my father, and the lad is not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lads life;

31. it shall come to be, when he sees that the lad is not with us, that he will die: and your servants will bring the gray head of your servant our father to Sheolah from sorrow.

32. For your servant became surety 6148 for the lad unto my father, saying, 'If I do not bring him unto you, then I shall bear the blame to my father forever.'

33. Now therefore, please, let your servant stay instead of the lad as a slave to my lord; and let the lad return with his brothers.

34. For how shall I return to my father unless the lad is with me? Lest 6435 I see the harm 7451 that shall come upon my father."

Chapter 44 Notes

Verse 1 - Yashar (Jasher) 53:23 - Yoseph does the hidden money game again, and also hides his own silver cup in Binyamiyn's sack. This will really get to the brothers.

Verse 4 — Yoseph brings his house-steward into the game, and sends this powerful officer after his brothers, equipped with a pre-arranged story for them. **Verse 5** - Divination was common back then, and had not been declared sinful, as the Torah was given much later. It was common for powerful personages to practice this form of witchcraft, and it bore no evil stigma at that time.

Verses 6-8 - The house-steward catches up to the brothers, and as the scene unfolds according to plan, they are greatly upset. This is part of Yoseph's revenge upon them.

Verse 9 - The brothers bind themselves with an oath of servitude, and condemn the one found with the cup to death. The house-steward did not say what they said, but mentioned servitude for the guilty one only in verse 10.

Verse 15 - Yoseph plays it up quite well. He probably was still a wee bit angry over being sold as a slave, and wanted the brothers to get a taste of their own "medicine" for it. Yoseph was a man, just like everyone else, and had deep feelings. He would not do his brothers harm, just chastise them a bit by his play-acting.

Verse 17 - Yoseph clears away the brothers "death-oath".

Verses 18-34 - Yahudah pleads for his brother and father, and this really gets to Yoseph, as we see in Chapter 45.

Chapter 45

1. Then Yoseph could not refrain himself 662 before all that stood by him; and he cried, "Cause every man to go out from me!" And there stood no man with him, while Yoseph made himself known to his brothers.

2. And he gave voice to weeping: and the Mitsriy and the house of Par'oh heard.

3. And Yoseph said to his brothers, "I am Yoseph; is my father still alive?" And his brothers could not answer him; because they were dismayed 926 at his presence.

4. And Yoseph said to his brothers, "Come near to me, please." And they came near. And he said, "I am Yoseph your brother, whom you sold into Mitsrayemah.

5. Now therefore, do not be grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that you sold me here: because Elohiym sent me before you to preserve life.

6. For these two years has the famine been in the land, and there are still five years in which there shall be no earing or harvest.

7. Elohiym sent me before you to preserve to a posterity 7611 in the land, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

8. So now *it was* not you *that* sent me here, but Elohiym: and He has made me a father to Par'oh, and lord of all his household, and a ruler throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.

9. Hurry 4116, and return to my father, and say to him, 'Thus says your son Yoseph, 'Elohiym has made me lord of all Mitsrayim: come down to me, do not delay:

10. and you shall dwell in the land of Goshen 1657, and you shall be near to me, you, and your children, and your children's children, and your flocks, and your herds, and all that you have:

11. and there I will nourish you; because *there are* five more years of famine; lest you and your household, and all that you have, come to poverty 3423.

12. And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Binyamiyn, that it is my mouth that speaks to you.

13. And you shall tell my father of all my glory in Mitsrayim, and of all that you have seen; and you shall hurry, and bring my father down here."

14. And he fell upon his brother Binyamiyn's neck, and wept; and Binyamiyn wept upon his neck.
15. Moreover, he kissed all his brothers, and wept upon them: and after that his brothers talked with him.
16. And the fame 8034 it was heard in Par'oh's house, saying, Yoseph's brothers are come": and it pleased Par'oh well, and his servants.
17. And said Par'oh to Yoseph, "Say to your brothers,'Do this; lade your beasts 1165, and return to the land of Kenaan;
18. and take your father and your households and come to me: and I will give you the good of the land of Mitsrayim, and you shall eat the fat of the land.
19. Now you are commanded, do this; you take wagons out of the land of Mitsrayim for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.
20. Also do not regard your stuff 3627; because the good of the land of Mitsrayim is yours."
21. And the children of Yisrael did so: and Yoseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Par'oh, and gave them provisions for the way.
22. To all of them he gave each man changes 2487 of clothing 8071, but to Binyamiyn he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of clothing.
23. To his father he sent after this *manner*; ten asses laden with the good things of Mitsrayim, and ten she-asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.
24. So he sent his brothers away, and they departed: and he said to them, "See that you do not quarrel 7264 on the way."
25. And they went up out of Mitsrayim, and came into the land of K'naan to Yaaqob their father.
26. and told him, saying, "Yoseph is still alive, and he is governor over all the land of Mitsrayim!" And Yaaqobs heart fainted, because he did not believe them.
27. And they told him the words of Yoseph, which he had said to them: and when he saw the wagons which Yoseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Yaaqob their father revived.
28. And said Yisrael, "*It is* enough! Yoseph my son *is* still alive: I will go and see him before I die."

Chapter 45 Notes

Verse 1 - Acts 7:13; Yoseph can't stand it anymore, and the "game" ends here.

Verse 3 - Yoseph reveals his true identity, and his brothers are so shaken they cannot respond.

Verses 4-9 - Yashar (Jasher) 54:69; Yoseph draws his brothers near, and gives the explanation that it was Elohiym that had him sent to Mitsrayim, as a preserver of his family.

Verse 9 - 11 - Acts 7:14;

Verse 12 - Yoseph makes it clear to his brothers that it is he speaking in Hebrew with no interpreter, which was part of his former "game".

Verse 14 - Yashar 54:72;

Verses 14-28 - Yoseph has a tearful reunion, and sends them away to bring the entire family down to him. Yaaqob is dumbfounded at the news, and is terribly excited to see his long lost son again.

Verse 24 - Yashar 54:88.

Chapter 46

1. Took Yisrael his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer~Sheba, and offered sacrifices to Elohey 430 his father Yitschaq.

2. Spoke Elohiym to Yisrael in the visions of the night, and said, "**Yaaqob! Yaaqob!**" And he replied, "Behold me!"

3. He said, "I *am* the El 410, Elohey 430 your father: fear not to go down into Mitsrayemah, for I will there make of you a great nation.

4. I will go down with you into Mitsrayemah; and I will also surely bring you up *again*: and Yoseph shall put his hand upon your eyes."

5. Rose up Yaaqob from B'er Sheba: and carried the sons of Yisrael Yaaqob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Paroh had sent to carry him.

6. Took they their livestock, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Kenaan, and came into Mitsrayemah, Yaaqob, and all his seed 2233 with him:

7. his sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters and his sons' daughters, and all his seed he brought with him into Mitsrayemah.

8. These are the names of the children of Yisrael, which came into Mitsrayemah, Yaaqob and his sons: R'uben, Yaaqob's firstborn.

9. The sons of R'uben: Chanoch 2585, Pallu 6396, Chetsron 2696, and Charmiy 3756.

10. The sons of Shim'on: Y'muel 3223, Yamiyn 3226, Ohad 161, Yachiyn 3199, Tsochar 6714, and Shaul 7586 the son of a K'naaniyth 3669.

11. The sons of Lewiy: Ger'shon 1647, Q'hath 6955, and 4847.

12. The sons of Yahudah: Er, Onan, Shelah, Perets, and Zerach: but Er and Onan died in the land of K'naan. The sons of Perets were Chets'ron 2696 and Chamul 2538.

13. The sons of Yissaschar: Tola 8439, Puwwah 6312, Yob 3102, and Shim'ron 8110.

14. The sons of Z'bulun: Sered 5624, Elon 356, and Yach'l'el 3177.

15. These are the sons of Leah, which she bare unto Yaaqob in Padan Aram, with his daughter Dinyah: all the people of his sons and his daughters were thirty three.

16. The sons of Gad: Tsiphyon 6837, Chaggiy 2291, Shuniy 7764, Etsbon 675, Eriy 6179, and

Arodiy 722, and Areliy 692.

17. The sons of Asher: Yimnah 3232, Yishwah 3438, and Yishwiy 3440, Beriyah 1283, and Serach 8294 their sister: and the sons of Beriyah; Cheber 2268, and Malkiyel 4439.

18. These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter; and she bare to Yaaqob sixteen people.

19. The sons of Rachel Yaaqob's wife: Yoseph and Binyamin.

20. And to Yoseph in the land of Mitsrayim were born Menashsheh and Ephrayim, which Asenath the daughter of Potiy Phera priest of On bare to him.

21. And the sons of Binyamin: Bela 1106, Becher 1071, Ashbel 788, Gera 1617, and Naaman 5283, Echiy 278, Rosh 7220, Muppiym 4649, and Chuppiym 2650, and Ard 714.

22. These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Yaaqob: all the people were fourteen.

23. The sons of Dan: Chushiym 2366.

24. The sons of Naphtaliy; Yachtseel 3183, Guniy 1476, Yetser 3337, and Shillem 8006.

25. These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave to Rachel his daughter, and she bare these to Yaaqob: all the people were seven.

26. All the people that came with Yaaqob into Mitsrayemah which came from his loins, besides Yaaqob's sons' wives, all the people were sixty six;

27. and the sons of Yoseph, which were born to him in Mitsrayim, were two people: all the people of the House of Yaaqob, which came into Mitsrayemah were seventy.

28. And he sent Yahudah before him to Yoseph, to direct him to Goshenah; and they came into the land of Goshen.

29. And Yoseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Yisrael his father, to Goshenah, and presented himself to him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

30. Said Yisrael to Yoseph, "Now let me die, since I have seen your face, and you are still alive."

31. Said Yoseph to his brothers, and to his father's household, "I will go up, and tell Par'oh, and say to him, 'My brothers, and my father's household, which were in the land of Kenaan, have come to me;

32. and the men are shepherds, for their trade has been to feed livestock; and they have brought their flocks and their herds, and all that have.'

33. And it shall be, when Par'oh shall call you, and shall say, 'What is your occupation?'

34. that you shall say, 'Your servants' trade has been about livestock from our youth until now, both we, and also our fathers,' so you may dwell in the land of Goshen; because every shepherd is an abomination to the Mitsrayim."



Chapter 46 Notes

Verse **3** - Yashar (Jasher) 55:2;

Verse **6** - Acts 7:15;

Verse **20** – Gen. 41:50-52;

Verse **27** - Acts 7:14;

Verse **30** - Yashar 55:16

Chapter 47

1. Then Yoseph came and told Par'oh, and said, "My father and my brothers, and their flocks and their herds, and all they have, have come from the land of Kenaan, and behold, they are in the land of Goshen."

2. And he took some of his brothers, five men, and presented 3322 them to Phar'oh.

3. And Par'oh said to his brothers, "What is your occupation?" And they said to Par'oh, "Your servants are shepherds, both we, and our fathers."

4. They said also to Par'oh, "We have come to sojourn in the land, because your servants have no pasture for their flocks because the famine is bad in the land of Kenaan: so therefore, we pray 4994 you, let your servants dwell in the land of Goshen."

5. Spoke Par'oh to Yoseph, saying, "Your father and your brothers have come to you:

6. the land of Mitsrayim is before you; make your father and your brothers dwell in the best of the land; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if you know men of strength 2428 among them, make them keepers 8269 over my livestock."

7. Brought in Yoseph Yaaqob his father, and set him before Par'oh: and Yaaqob blessed Par'oh.

8. Said Par'oh to Yaaqob, 'How many days of years have you lived?'"

9. Said Yaaqob to Par'oh, "The years of my sojourning are a hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not reached 5381 the days of the lives of my forefathers in the days of their sojourning.

10. Yaaqob blessed Par'oh, and went out from before Par'oh.

11. Yoseph placed his father and his brothers, and gave them a possession in the land of Mitsrayim, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses 7486, as commanded Par'oh.

12. Nourished Yoseph his father, and his brothers, and all his father's household, with bread, according to their families.

13. *There was* no bread in all the land; because the famine was very heavy, so that the land of Mitsrayim and all the land of Kenaan languished 3856 from the presence of the famine.

14. Yoseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Mitsrayim, and in the land of Kenaan, for the corn that they bought: and Yoseph brought the money into the House of Par'oh.

15. And when the money was all spent 8552 in the land of Mitsrayim, and in the land of Kenaan, all the Mitsrayim came to Yoseph, and said, "Give us bread: for why should we die in your presence? Because the money has ceased 656."
16. Said Yoseph, "Give your livestock, and I will give you *food* for your livestock if the money ceases."
17. They brought their livestock to Yoseph: and Yoseph gave them bread *in exchange* for horses 5483, and for the flocks, and for the livestock of the herds, and for the asses, and he fed them with bread for all their livestock for that year.
18. When that year was ended, they came to him the second year, and said to him, "We will not hide it from my lord, that our money is spent; my lord also has our herds of livestock; there is nothing left in the sight of my lord but our bodies, and our lands:
19. wherefore shall we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land shall be servants to Par'oh: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, so the land is not desolate."
20. Yoseph bought all the land of Mitsrayim for Par'oh; because the Mitsrayim sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Par'oh's.
21. As for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Mitsrayim to the other end of it.
22. Only the land of the priests did he not buy; because the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Par'oh, and ate their portion which Par'oh gave them: so they did not sell their lands.
23. Said Yoseph to the people, "Behold, I have today bought you and your lands for Par'oh: lo, here is seed for you, and you shall sow the land.
24. And it shall be in the increase, that you shall give one fifth to Par'oh, and four parts 3027 shall be your own, for the seed of the field, and for your food, and for those of your households, and for food for your little ones."
25. And they said, "You have saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Par'oh's servants."
26. Yoseph made it a law over the land of Mitsrayim unto this day, *that* Par'oh should have the fifth; except the land of the priests only, *which* did not become Par'oh's.
27. Yisrael dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim, in the land of Goshen; and they had possessions there, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.
28. Yaaqob lived in the land of Mitsrayim seventeen years: so the whole age of Yaaqob was a hundred and forty seven years.
29. The time grew near that Yisrael must die: and he called his son Yoseph, and said to him, "If I now have found grace in your sight, put, please your hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; do not bury me in Mitsrayim, I pray you:
30. but I will lie with my fathers, and you shall carry me out of Mitsrayim, and bury me in their Burying place." And he said, "I will do as you have said."

31. Said he, "Swear to me." And he swore to him. And Yisrael bowed himself upon the bed's head.

Chapter 47 Notes

Basically this Chapter needs no explanation. It shows Yoseph's business sense, in what he did for Pharoh, and his family leadership abilities in the manner he set things up for his entire family. He would get the birthright, as he was destined for this by Yahweh.

Verse 28 - Yashar (Jasher) 56:1;

Verse 29, 30 -Gen. 49:29-32; 50:6.

Chapter 48

1. It came to be after these things, that *one* told Yoseph, "Behold, your father is sick": and he took with him his two sons, Menashsheh and Ephrayim.

2. And *one* told Yaaqob, and said, "Behold, your son Yoseph comes to you": and Yisrael strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

3. Said Yaaqob to Yoseph, "El Shaday appeared to me at Luz in the land of Kenaan, and blessed me,

4. and said to me, "Behold, I will make you fruitful and multiply you, and I will make of you an assembly *6951* of people; and will give this land to your offspring after you *for* an everlasting possession."

5. Now your two sons, Ephrayim and M'nashsheh, which were born to you in the land of Mitsrayim, before I came to you in Mitsrayim, *are* mine; as Reuben and Shim'on they shall be mine.

6. And your issue, which you beget after them, shall be yours, and shall be called after the name of their brothers in their inheritance.

7. And as for me, when I came from Paddan, Rachel died by me in the land of Kenaan in the way, when *there was* only a little way to come to Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ep'rath; that same is Beyth Lechem."

8. Yisrael beheld Yoseph's sons, and said, "Who *are* these?"

9. Said Yoseph to his father, "They *are* my sons, whom Elohiym has given me in this *place*." And he replied, "Bring them, please, to me, and I will bless them."

10. Now the eyes of Yisrael were dim because of age, *so that* he could not see. And he brought them near to him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

11. Said Yisrael to Yoseph, "I had not thought I would ever see your face again: and lo, Elohiym has shown me your offspring also."

12. Yoseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed with his face to the ground.

13. Yoseph took them both, Ephrayim in his right hand, and Menashsheh in his left hand towards Yisrael's right hand, and brought *them* near to him.

14. Yisrael stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephrayim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Menashsheh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; because Menashsheh was firstborn.

15. He blessed Yoseph, and said, Elohiym, before whom my fathers Abraham and Yitschaq did walk, the Elohiym which fed me all my life long unto this day,

16. the messenger 4397 which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the names of my fathers Abraham and Yitschaq; and let the grow into a multitude in the midst of the land."

17. And when Yoseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephrayim, it was displeasing in his eyes, and he lifted up 8551 the hand of his father, to move 5493 it from the head of Ephrayim to the head of Menashsheh.

18. Yoseph said to his father, "Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put your hand upon his head."

19. His father refused, and said, "I know, my son, I know: he shall also become a people, and he shall also be great: but truly his younger brother shall become greater than he, and his seedline 2233 shall become a multitude 4393 of nations."

20. He blessed them that day, saying, "In you shall Yisrael bless, saying, 'Elohiym make you as Ephrayim and as Menashsheh'": and he set 7760 Ephrayim before Menashsheh.

21. Said Yisrael to Yoseph, "Behold, I die; but Elohiym shall be with you, and return 7725 you to the land of your forefathers.

22. *Moreover* I have given to you one portion 7926 above your brothers, which I took from the hand of the Emoriy with my sword and with my bow.

Chapter 48 Notes

Verse 3,4 – Gen. 28:13,14;

Verse 7 – Gen. 35:16-19;

Verse 14 - 19 - Yaaqob made no mistake when he crossed his hands during the blessing, and Yoseph does not understand what is occurring with the blessing of his sons by Yisrael. Ephrayim was destined, through his offspring, to become all the Yisrael nations connected with Great Britain, including the U.S.A. There are others tribes included, of course, but the very name of Ephrayim is used in future Scripture to symbolize ALL of Yisrael, in a metaphorical sense. Yoseph himself would be returned posthumously to the Promised Land, and be interred there, as prophesied by Yaaqob here in verse 21. In the future, ALL of Yisrael would return there, under guidance of Mosheh.

Verse 20 - Heb. 11:21; **Verse 22** - 7926 is literally a "shoulder".

Chapter 49

1. Yaaqob called to his sons, and said, "Gather yourselves together, so that I may tell you what shall befall you in the last days.

2. Gather yourselves together, and hear, you sons of Yaaqob; and listen to Yisrael your father.

3. Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:
4. unstable as water, you shall not excel; because you went up to your father's bed; then you defiled it: he went up to my couch.
5. Shimeon and Lewiy *are* brothers; instruments of cruelty *are in* their habitations.
6. O my being 5315, do not come into their secret 5475, to their assembly 6951, my honor 3519, do not be united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self-will 7522 they hamstrung 6131 an ox 7794.
7. Cursed 779 *be* their anger 639, for *it was* fierce 5794; and their wrath 5678, for it was cruel 7185: I will divide 2505 them in Yaaqob, and scatter 6327 them in Yisrael.
8. Yahudah, you *are* whom your brothers shall praise 3034: your hand *shall be* in the neck 6203 of your enemies 341; your father's children shall bow down 7812 before you.
9. Yahudah is a lion's 738 whelp 1482: from the prey 2964, my son, you are gone up 5927: he bowed down 3766, he crouched 7527 as a lion 738, and as a lion 3833 *in victory*; who shall rouse 6965 him up?
10. The scepter 7626 shall not depart 5493 from Yahudah, nor a lawgiver 2710 from between his feet, until comes 935 **Shiyloh** 7886. Unto him *will be* the gathering to obedience 3349 of the people.
11. Binding 631 his foal 5895 to the vine 1612, and his asses' 860 colt 1121 to the choice vine 8321; he washed by treading 3526 his garments 3830 in wine 3196, and his clothes 5497 in the blood 1818 of ripe grapes 6025 :
12. his eyes 5869 dull 2447 from wine 3196, and his teeth 8127 white 3836 from milk 2461.
13. Zebulun shall dwell at the shore 2348 of the sea; and he *shall be* for a shore for ships, and his border 3411 shall be unto Tsiydon 6721.
14. Yissaschar *is* a strong 1634 ass 2543 crouching down 7527 between two burdens 4942:
15. and he saw that rest *was* good, and that the land was pleasant; and bowed 5186 his shoulder 7926 to bear 5445, and became a slaving 5647 labor-band 4522.
16. Dan shall judge 1777 his people, as one of the tribes 7626 of Yisrael.
17. Dan shall be a serpent 5175 by the way, an adder 8207 in the path, that bites 5391 the horse 5483 heels 6119, so that the rider shall fall backward.
18. I have waited for Your Salvation 3444, O Yahweh.
19. Gad, a marauding band 1416 shall attack 1464 him: but he shall attack 1464 at their rear 6119.
20. Out of Asher his bread *shall be* fat 8082, and he shall yield 5414 royal 4428 dainties 4574.
21. Naphtaliy *is* a hind 355 let loose 7971: he gives goodly 8233 words 561.

22. A fruitful 6509 offshoot 1121 is Yoseph , a fruitful offshoot by a spring 5869; whose branches 1323 have climbed 6805 over the wall 7791:

23. The archers 1167/2671 have showed bitterness toward 4843 him, and shot 7232 *at him*, and hated 7852 him:

24. but his bow 7198 abode 3427 in strength 386, and the arms 2220 of his hands 3027 were made strong by the hands of **The Mighty** 46 of Yaaqob; (from there is the shepherd 7462, the stone 68 of Yisrael;)

25. by the Elohiym of your father, Who shall help 5826 you; and by the Shaday 7706, Who shall bless 1288 you with the blessings 1293 of the sky above, blessings of the deep 8415 that lies underneath, blessings of the breasts 7699, and of the womb 7356:

26. the blessings of your father have prevailed 1396 above the blessings of my progenitors 2029 unto the utmost boundaries 8379 of the everlasting 5769 hills: they shall be on the head of Yoseph, and on the crown of the head 6936 of him that was consecrated 5139 among his brothers.

27. Binyamiyn shall ravage 2963 as a wolf 2061: in the morning he shall devour the prey 5706, and at night he shall divide 2505 the spoil 7998."

28. All these are the twelve tribes of Yisrael: and this is what their father spoke to them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

29. He charged 6680 them, and said to them, "I am to be gathered 622 unto my people: bury me with my forefathers in the cave 4631 that is in the field of Ephron the Chitiy,

30. in the the cave which is in the field of Machpelah, which is before Mam're, in the land of Kenaan, which Abraham bought from Ephron the Chitiy for a possession for a burying place.

31. There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; and there they buried Yitschaq and Ribeqah his wife; and there I buried Leah."

32. The purchase of the field and of the cave in it was from the children of Cheth 2845.

33. And when Yaaqob had finished commanding his sons, he gathered 622 up his feet into the bed, and expired 1478, and was gathered-unto his people.

Chapter 49 Notes

This is a greatly prophetic chapter, and a lot of it is played out in future Scripture. Some is obviously Messianic, especially when Yahudah is the subject. King Dawid came from Yahudah, and so did Yahshua Messiah. The meaning of **Shiyloh** is not as a lot of "churches" teach, and should be clarified, but has not been because of man-made "doctrine". Yahshua warned us of this. Scripture does not need to be defended, as it backs itself up, and because a mistranslation has become "popular" does not make it any less in error. Shiyloh means "He whose it is," or "that which belongs to Him," or "whose is the kingdom." This describes Yahshuah Messiah perfectly. He was of Yahudah, and will be our Rightful King when He returns. Yahshua was proved the Son of Yahweh by what transpired during His time with us, and no exaggeration or any additions are needed. Tell it like it is, and it will stand on its own merit.

All the sons of Yisrael are disqualified for the birthright except Yoseph. He got the blessing. Yehudah got the scepter, which is not the same thing. From Yehudah would come rulers. The care of the people of Yisrael, however, would come from the seedline of Yoseph, as it was the duty of the holder of the birthright. Many try to combine the two, but that is in error. In Yisrael

Identity some hate the false Yehudim so much that they try to deny that Yahshua came from Yehudah. The "pretenders" are not of Yehudah, but they claim to be. John 8 clears up who they truly are. They are mongrels of several non-Yisrael races, and use the Babylonian Talmud.

Verse 4 -Gen. 35:22 R'uben loses his birthright. Verses **6,7** – Gen. 34:25-30; Verse **9** - Num. 24:9; Rev. 5:5.

Verse 22 - 6805 "climbed over" is dubious. The word means "march". 1121 means "son", but here it is poetical, and 1323 means "daughters", and is also poetical in usage.

Verse 24 - 46 "The Mighty" is speaking of Yahweh.

Verse 25,26 - This is the blessing of the firstborn, thus giving the birthright to Yoseph. He was consecrated among his brothers for this.

Chapter 50

1. Yoseph fell upon his father's face, and wept over him, and kissed 5401 him.
2. Yoseph commanded his servants the physicians 7495 to embalm 2590 his father: and the physicians embalmed Yisrael.
3. Forty days were fulfilled 4390 for him; for so are the days of those that are embalmed: and the Mitsrayim mourned 1069 for him seventy days.
4. And when the days of his mourning were past, Yoseph spoke to the house of Par'oh, saying, "If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, please, in the ears of Pharoh, saying,
5. 'My father made me swear, saying, 'Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged 3738 for me in the land of Kenaan, there shall you bury me.' Now therefore, let me go up, please, and bury my father, and I will return.' "
6. Par'oh said, "Go up, and bury your father, according to what he made you swear."
7. Yoseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Par'oh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mitsrayim,
8. and all the household of Yoseph, and his brothers, and his father's household, only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.
9. There went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.
10. And they came to the threshing floor of Atad 329, which is beyond the Yarden *River*; and there they mourned with a great and very emotional lamentation 4553: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.
11. When the inhabitants of the land, the Kenaaniy, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, "This is a grievous mourning to the Mitsrayim." wherefore the name of it is called Abel-Mitsrayim 67, which is beyond the Yarden.
12. And his sons did to him as he had commanded them:

13. Because his sons carried him into the land of Kenaan, and buried him in the cave in the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a burying place from Ephron the Chittiy before Mamre.

14. And Yoseph returned into Mitsrayemah, he, and his brothers, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

15. When Yoseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "Yoseph will perhaps hate 7852 us, and will certainly repay 7725/7725 us all the harm 7451 which we did to him."

16. They sent a messenger to Yoseph, saying, "Your father did command before he died, saying,

17. 'So shall you say to Yoseph, 'I beseech you, forgive now the trespass of your brothers, and their sin; for they did evil to you: and now, please, forgive the trespass of the servants of the Elohiym of your father.' " And Yoseph wept when they spoke to him.

18. And his brothers went and fell down in his presence: and they said, "Behold, we are your servants."

19. And Yoseph said to them, "Fear not, for am I in the place of Elohiym? " **20.** But as for you, you thought evil against me; but Elohiym meant it for good, to bring into being as it is this day, to save the lives of many people.

21. Now therefore, fear you not: I will nourish you, and your little ones." And he comforted them, and spoke upon their hearts.

22. Yoseph dwelt in Mitsrayim, he and his father's household: and Yoseph lived a hundred and ten years.

23. Yoseph saw Ephrayim's children of the third generation(8029): the children also of Maghiyr, the son of Menashsheh were brought up on Yoseph's knees.

24. Yoseph said to his brothers, "I die; and Elohiym shall surely visit 6484/6485 you, and bring you out of this land to the land which He swore to Abraham, to Yitschaq, and to Yaaqob."

25. And Yoseph took an oath of the children of Yisrael, saying, "Elohiym shall surely visit 6485/6485 you , and you shall carry up my bones from here."

26. So Yoseph died, being a hundred and ten years of age: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Mitsrayim.



Addendum

This ends the Book of B'reshiyth (Genesis). I Copyrighted© it back in 2011, and this computerized version is Copyrighted© in 2016. This work may be quoted for non-profit use, but only with no changes to the text, and due credit given to the translator. It may not be reproduced in any fashion for for-profit use.

The following have been used in study and research on this work

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible
Brown-Driver-Briggs-Gesenius Hebrew Lexicon (In my opinion - the best out there.)
Word Study Old Testament, and Old Testament Dictionary (K. J. V.)
The Scriptures (Institute for Scripture Research)
J. P. S. Tanakh (Hebrew Text)
Vine's Concordance and Dictionary of the Bible
Complete Works of Flavius Josephus
The Book of Jasher
The Book of Enoch
The Book of Jubilees

This, and the other volumes that will follow, are twelve years worth of enjoyable and rewarding research of the Word of Yahweh. It will be an ongoing work for the rest of my life, and any new discoveries due to archaeology will be posted on the Internet. May 18, 2016.

May Yahweh Bless and Keep You

Stephen H. Anderson - Translator



**THE NEW CHRISTIAN CRUSADE
CHURCH**

CALLING THE PEOPLE OF BRITAIN

At last the bible makes sense!

At last we know its meaning.

Its the book of the RACE

**"For out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the
Word of the Lord from Jerusalem"
(Isaiah 2:3)."**

